KnollStudio

Price List
July 2024

Knoll

Table of Contents

Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	♠ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	24
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	25
	Materials and Finishes	26
	Product Maintenance	27
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	29
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	30
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	32
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	44
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	48
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	50
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	54
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	62
	Harry Bertoia : Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	64
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	66
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	68
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	70
	Harry Bertoia : Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	72
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	74
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	76
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	78
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Chair	80
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	84
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	86
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily™ Chair	88
	Marcel Breuer : MB Lounge	90
	Antonio Citterio : Klismos Seating Collection	92
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	94
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	98
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	102
	Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs	104
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	106
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	108
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	110
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	112
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	114
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Benches and Stool	116
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery	120
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery	122
	Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	124
	Maya Lin : Stones	138
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	142
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	176
	Piero Lissoni : KN™ Collection	182
	Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	188
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	190
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	192
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	194
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	198
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	202
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	206

Copyright © 2024 Knoll, Inc.
All rights reserved.
All prices effective 07/01/2024.

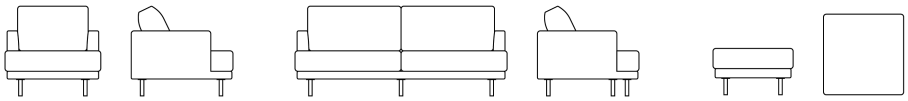
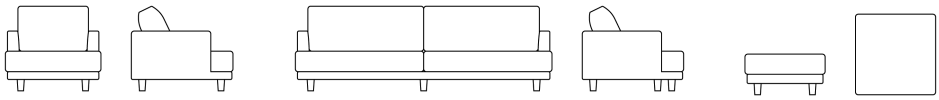
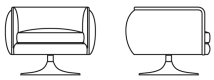
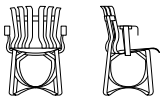
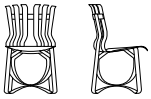
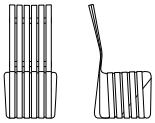
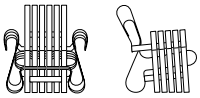
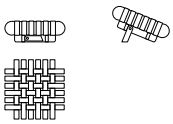
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	208
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	210
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	212
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	214
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	216
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	218
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	220
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection	222
	George Nakashima : Straight Chair	228
	Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	230
	Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	232
	Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair	234
	Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	236
	Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	240
	Charles Pfister : Sofa System	242
	Warren Platner : Seating Collection	246
	Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	248
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Armless Chairs	250
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm Chairs	252
	Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	254
	Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	256
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	258
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs	262
	Jens Risom : Contract Seating	264
	Jens Risom : Residential Seating	266
	Jens Risom : Seating	270
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	274
	Eero Saarinen : Tulip™ Chairs	278
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	280
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	284
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	288
	Eero Saarinen : Bar and Counter Height Stools	290
	Eero Saarinen : Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee	292
	Tobia Scarpa : Bastiano Collection	300
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	302
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	304
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	306
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	308
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	310
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	312
	Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair	314
Tables/Executive Office	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	316
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	318
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table	322
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	324
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Square Work and Low Tables	326
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Round Work and Low Tables	328
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Racetrack Work Tables	332
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	334
	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	336
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	338
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	340
	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	342
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	346
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	348
	Florence Knoll : AV Depth Credenzas	352
	Florence Knoll : Vertical Storage	354
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	358
	Florence Knoll : Low Coffee Tables	360
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	362
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	364

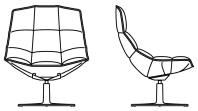
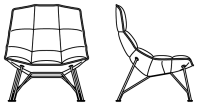
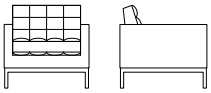
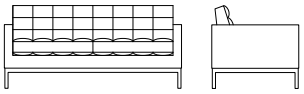
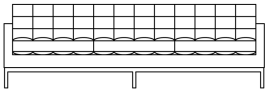
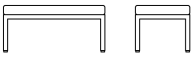
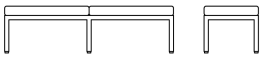
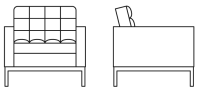
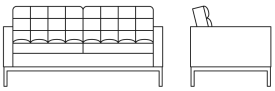
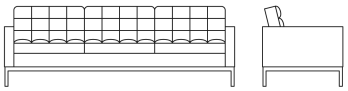
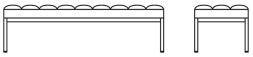
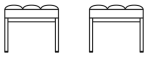
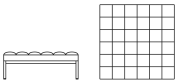
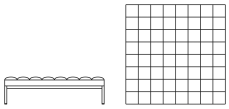
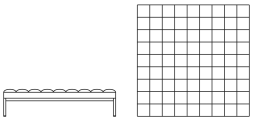
Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	366
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	368
	Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	372
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	374
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	376
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	378
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	380
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	382
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	384
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	388
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	390
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	392
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	394
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	396
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	402
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	406
	Eero Saarinen : Lounge Tables	410
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	412
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	414
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	416
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	418
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	420
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	422
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	424
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	428
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	430
Alpha-Numeric Index		431
Selling Policy		436
General Ordering Information		438

Designer Index

Franco Albini 316-317
Ini Archibong 32-35, 318-321
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby 36-43
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby 44-49, 322-323
Harry Bertoia 50-79
Marcel Breuer 80-91, 324-325
Antonio Citterio 92-93
Joseph Paul D'Urso 94-103, 326-333
Frank Gehry 104-107, 334-335
Alexander Girard 336-337
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub 108-111
Florence Knoll 112-119, 338-365
Florence Knoll, 1954 120-123
Marc Krusin 124-137, 366-367
Maya Lin 138-141
Piero Lissoni 142-187, 368
Pierro 188-189, 372-373
Ross Lovegrove 190-193
Marco Maran 194-207
Lucia Mercer 374-375
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 208-227, 376-379
George Nakashima 228-229, 380-381
Marc Newson 230-231
Isamu Noguchi 382-383
Jonathan Olivares 232-233
Jorge Pensi 234-235
Charles Pfister 236-245
Warren Platner 246-249, 384-389
Charles Pollock 250-255
Joseph Ricchio 256-263
Linda Ricchio 258-263
Jens Risom 264-277, 390-395
Eero Saarinen 278-299, 396-415
Tobia Scarpa 300-301
Richard Schultz 302-313, 416-431
Ufficio Tecnico 314-315

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING			
32	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm		
36	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
50	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge		
80	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools		
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair		
92	CITTERIO	Arm Chair, Woven Backrest	Arm chair with Wood Backrest		

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
94 – 103	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair	Small Sofa	Ottoman	
					
		Residential Lounge chair	Sofa	Ottoman	
					
		Swivel Lounge chair			
					
104 – 107	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair	Cross Check chair
					
		Power Play chair	Offside ottoman		
					

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued		
108 – 111	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base	
				
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
				
112	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
				
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
				
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
				
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool
				
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench
				

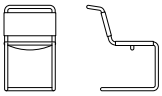
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
124	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
138	LIN	Stones large seat	Stones small seat	Stones Coffee table	
142	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
176	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman			
182	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
		KN04W Lounge Chair	KN05W Settee		
188	LISSONI OUTDOOR	Arm chair	2 Seat Sofa	3 Seat Sofa	

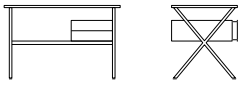
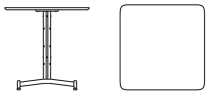
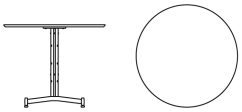
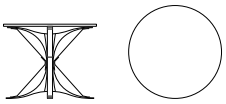
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
190	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
194	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools	Gigi Swivel chair
208	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair	Flat Bar Brno chair	Four Seasons stool	
		MR Chaise lounge	MR adjustable chaise lounge	MR arm lounge chair	MR armless lounge chair
		MR arm chair	MR armless chair		
218	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair	Child's Barcelona chair	Barcelona stool	Child's Barcelona stool
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	Barcelona couch		
		Barcelona relaxed chair	Barcelona relaxed stool	Barcelona Relaxed couch	
		Krefeld Lounge chair	Krefeld Settee	Krefeld Sofa	
		Krefeld medium and large benches		Ottoman	

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
228	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair			
230	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless		
232	OLIVARES	Olivares chair			
234	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion		
236	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module
246	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair / Ottoman
250	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm Chair			

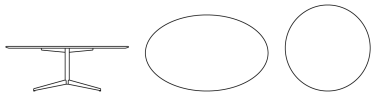
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
250	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair	
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chair			
266	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
278	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
280	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
292	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
302	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
302	SCARPA	Bastiano by Tbias Scarpa			

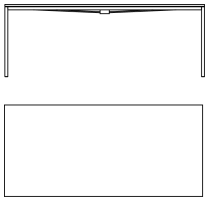
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued
314	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair 

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE
316	ALBINI	Pedestal desk 
318	ARCHIBONG	Square bistro table  Round bistro table 
322	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON side tables
324	BREUER	Laccio tables
326	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square Work and low tables - Round Work tables - Racetrack
334	GEHRY	Face Off café tables 
336	GIRARD	Coffee table

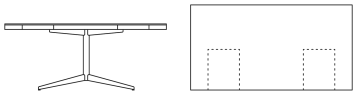
Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued
338	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks



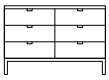
Dining Table and Mini Desk



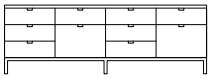
Executive desk



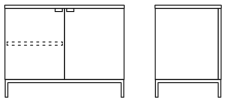
Two Position Credenza



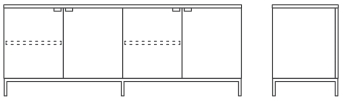
Four Position Credenza



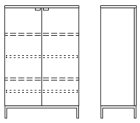
AV Two Position Credenza



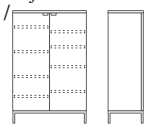
AV Four Position Credenza



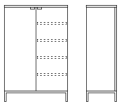
Vertical Storage
Two Door Credenza



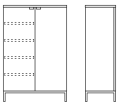
Vertical Storage Two Door,
Adjustable Shelf Credenza
/



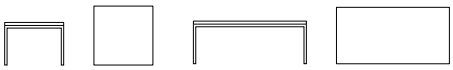
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with Divider & Coat Closet



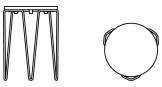
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with single width shelves



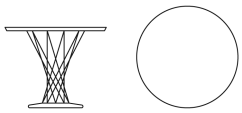
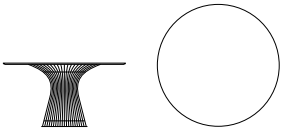
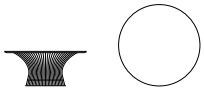
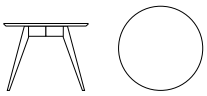
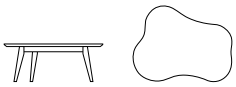
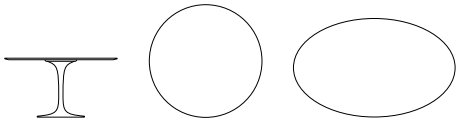
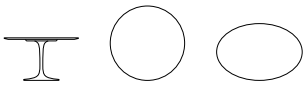
Coffee and end tables

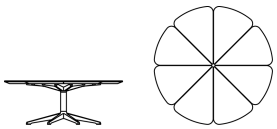
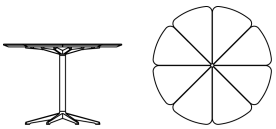
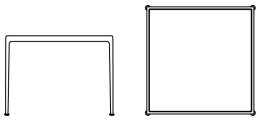
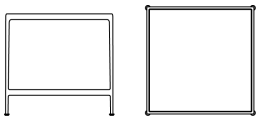
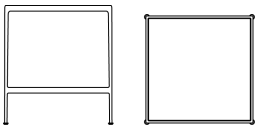
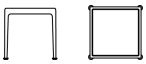
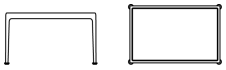
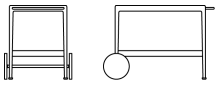


Hairpin stacking table



Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
366	KRUSIN	Square side tables	Square end tables	Square coffee tables	Square coffee tables
368	LISSONI	Grasshopper Low Single Round	Grasshopper Low Double Round	Grasshopper Low Triple Round	
		Grasshopper High Rectangular	Grasshopper High Round		
		Square Low Table	Rectangular Low Table	Round Low Table	
374	MERCER	Tables			
376	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table	MR table	Krefeld side table	Krefeld coffee table
380	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table	Tray		

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued
382	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table  Cyclone side table
384	PLATNER	Dining table  Side table Coffee tables 
390	RISOM	Dining table  Side tables Amoeba coffee table  Child's Amoeba coffee table
396	SAARINEN	Dining tables  Side tables Coffee tables  Outdoor tables

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued			
416	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table	Petal dining table	
					
		1966 Dining table	1966 Counter Height table	1966 Bar Height table	1966 End table
					
		1966 Coffee table	1966 Serving Cart	Topiary® Dining table	
					

A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.
- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 26. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 27-28.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 436-437.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 438

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 436-437 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades	Characteristics
U	
Vicenza	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Volo	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
V	
Acqua	Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Andes	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Embossed Tipped	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
España	Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Hand Tipped	Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Maremma	Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Velluto Pelle	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain
W	
Alaska	Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Antique	Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Derby	Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
Forte	High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Lucente	Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Sabrina	Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Umbria	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble
X	
Ducale	Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Ducale Velour	Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded
Y	
Cascia	Full aniline, smooth tight grain
Cervo	Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Copenhagen	Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Distressed	Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Gemma	Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish
Lucca	Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Marissa	Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino	Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva	Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Rugata	Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture
Saddle	Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Sassolino	Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)
For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot $250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is $3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8″ x 8″ minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52″ width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 436-437.

Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt
420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		$135.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		$781.00	$913.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		$1,187.00	$1,187.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		$707.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		$1,393.00	$1,525.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		$1,833.00	$1,833.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		$1,702.00	$1,833.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		$2,139.00	$2,139.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		$421.00	$560.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		$714.00	$714.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	**Product**	**Pattern #**	**Unupholstered, no upcharge**	**Knoll Textiles, upcharge**	**Spinneybeck leather, upcharge**
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		$324.00	$437.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		$124.00	$217.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		$751.00	$884.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		$1,307.00	$1,544.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		$1,750.00	$2,064.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		$182.00	$489.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		$268.00	$661.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		$78.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		$507.00	$951.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		$813.00	$1,186.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		$1,247.00	$1,878.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		$112.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		$1,872.00	$2,417.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		$438.00	$813.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	$78.00	$78.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		$824.00	$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		$824.00	$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			$216.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			$674.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			594.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			$342.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			$294.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		$718.00	$1,140.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		$888.00	$1,585.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		$1,221.00	$2,050.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		$334.00	$597.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		$556.00	$897.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		$609.00	$1,211.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		$828.00	$1,250.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		$1,419.00	$2,165.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		$1,848.00	$3,066.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		$775.00	$1,269.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		$694.00	$1,084.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		$568.00	$896.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		$436.00	$601.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		$144.00	$144.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		$78.00	$78.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		$78.00	$78.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U		$218.00	$218.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		$78.00	$78.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		$346.00	$502.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		$239.00	$502.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		$1,055.00	$1,959.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		$842.00	$1,554.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		$584.00	$1,419.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		$255.00	$463.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		$199.00	$405.00

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart
Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: **37A-BQV411-K784/74**
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
** = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.*				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

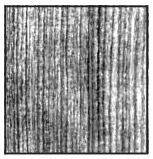
FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
● = Not possible

KnollStudio Natural Materials

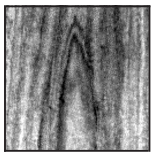
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



Quarter Pattern



Cathedral Pattern

Finishes
Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 25.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble
Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina
Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble
Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino
Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi
Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 27). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold
Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Acrylic Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discoloration, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan©
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells
Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines

Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If diret contact occurs clean promptly.

Sun Protection

- No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

Extreme Weather

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

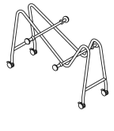
For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 436-437 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

	description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19″	16½″	22″	31″			10 lbs.
	AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19″	16½″	22″	31″	.6	10	10 lbs.
	AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19″	16½″	22″	31″	1	18	10 lbs.
	ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23½″	44½″	30½″			21 lbs.



pattern no.	unuphol-stered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1C-( )-( )	$786.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.
AR1CK-( )-( )	0.	1,219.	1,241.	1,264.	1,282.	1,303.	1,329.	1,357.	1,366.	1,428.	1,540.	1,663.	1,822.	1,867.	1,910.
AR1CU-( )	0.	1,356.	1,394.	1,436.	1,467.	1,509.	1,556.	1,605.	1,620.	1,733.	1,885.	2,106.	2,393.	2,473.	2,552.
ARDOLLY	1,285.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
AR1CK	Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Back finish
4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish:
Black (suffix BLK)
Light Grey (suffix LGY)
Dark Grey (suffix DGY)
Red Orange (suffix ROG)
Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

Seat and Back:
Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back:
Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:
Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together.
Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Dolly:
Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69″ high. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Echo
Empire Stripe
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing
Tenmoku
Wit

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Currents
Highland
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Glider
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Metalic Gloss
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Torello

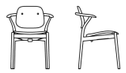
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

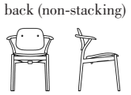
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armchair

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

	description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19″	23½″	22½″	31″			10 lbs.
	AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19″	23½″	22½″	31″	.6	10	10 lbs.
	AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19″	23½″	22½″	31″	1	18	10 lbs.
	ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23½″	44½″	30½″			21 lbs.





pattern no.	unuphol-stered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1A-( )-( )	$811.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.	$0.
AR1AK-( )-( )	0.	1,244.	1,266.	1,289.	1,306.	1,328.	1,356.	1,382.	1,390.	1,453.	1,567.	1,688.	1,846.	1,892.	1,936.
AR1AU-( )	0.	1,381.	1,421.	1,461.	1,494.	1,534.	1,582.	1,631.	1,647.	1,759.	1,910.	2,132.	2,417.	2,498.	2,577.
ARDOLLY	1,285.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
AR1AK	Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Back finish
4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish:
Black (suffix BLK)
Light Grey (suffix LGY)
Dark Grey (suffix DGY)
Red Orange (suffix ROG)
Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

Seat and Back:
Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back:
Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:
Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together.
Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Dolly:
Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69″ high. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo

Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Echo
Empire Stripe
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Swing
Tenmoku
Wit

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Highland
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Glider
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Metalic Gloss
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Torello

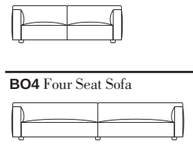
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

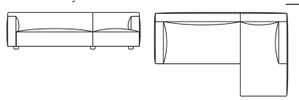
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

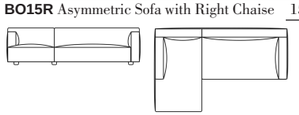
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
BO2 Two Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	73¼″	40¼″	28¼″	10.7	220
BO3 Three Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	85″	40¼″	28¼″	13	240
BO4 Four Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	132¼″	40¼″	28¼″	14.9	330
BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	15¾″	25″	102¾″	40¼″	28¼″	12.3	270
BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	15¾″	25″	102¾″	40¼″	28¼″	12.3	270
BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15¾″	25″	102¾″	66″	28¼″	13.9	310
BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	15¾″	25″	102¾″	66″	28¼″	13.9	310
BO6 Ottoman, small			29½″	29½″	15¼″	2.1	45







pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-( )-( )	$11,438.	$11,787.	$12,182.	$12,648.	$13,295.	$13,671.	$14,329.	$14,765.	$16,073.	$21,449.	$22,853.	$25,710.	$26,306.	$26,999.
BO3-( )-( )	13,158.	13,584.	14,061.	14,628.	15,413.	15,871.	16,670.	17,202.	18,790.	24,008.	25,540.	28,659.	29,306.	30,063.
BO4-( )-( )	17,259.	17,749.	18,298.	18,945.	19,846.	20,369.	21,284.	21,895.	23,717.	32,260.	34,368.	38,653.	39,546.	40,585.
BO5L-( )-( )	14,931.	15,337.	15,785.	16,322.	17,066.	17,499.	18,252.	18,756.	20,263.	27,355.	29,080.	32,588.	33,317.	34,167.
BO5R-( )-( )	14,931.	15,337.	15,785.	16,322.	17,066.	17,499.	18,252.	18,756.	20,263.	27,355.	29,080.	32,588.	33,317.	34,167.
BO15L-( )-( )	17,536.	17,993.	18,504.	19,108.	19,946.	20,435.	21,289.	21,860.	23,558.	29,646.	31,628.	35,655.	36,494.	37,469.
BO15R-( )-( )	17,536.	17,993.	18,504.	19,108.	19,946.	20,435.	21,289.	21,860.	23,558.	29,646.	31,628.	35,655.	36,494.	37,469.
BO6-( )-( )	3,881.	3,951.	4,026.	4,120.	4,247.	4,321.	4,448.	4,534.	4,791.	5,997.	6,286.	6,870.	6,990.	7,132.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *

B continued
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Prestini *
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Atelier
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	**BO7** Ottoman, medium			35½″	35½″	15¼″	2.5	60

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO7-( )-( )	$4,333.	$4,419.	$4,508.	$4,617.	$4,769.	$4,855.	$5,007.	$5,112.	$5,416.	$7,175.	$7,460.	$8,045.	$8,167.	$8,312.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *

B continued
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Prestini *
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Atelier
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
BOC1	Armchair	15 3/4″	25″	39 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	5.9	125	
BOC2	Two Seat sofa	15 3/4″	25″	64 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	8.7	175	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1-( )-( )	$7,066.	$7,261.	$7,478.	$7,733.	$8,092.	$8,298.	$8,657.	$8,900.	$9,624.	$12,952.	$13,751.	$15,374.	$15,712.	$16,106.
BOC2-( )-( )	9,945.	10,231.	10,552.	10,930.	11,455.	11,761.	12,295.	12,649.	13,714.	18,331.	19,446.	21,720.	22,196.	22,746.

Order Code

Example:	**BOC2-SGE-K1320/3**
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE	Sage
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Pillows

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	BO8P Pillow, small	19″	19″	1.9	25
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	2.6	30

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BO8P-( )	$770.	$833.	$902.	$985.	$1,101.	$1,168.	$1,284.	$1,363.	$1,593.	$1,796.	$1,956.	$2,279.	$2,348.	$2,427.
BO9P-( )	1,031.	1,117.	1,210.	1,325.	1,479.	1,572.	1,733.	1,836.	2,156.	2,225.	2,413.	2,805.	2,885.	2,980.

Order Code

Example:	**BO8P-K1054/9**
BO8P	Small pillow
K1054/9	Circa/Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is not approved.

Construction

Fill:
Made from 90% feather and 10% down.

Ticking:
100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody ⓕ
Summit
Tinge ⓕ
Topos *
Vast *
Wild Thing

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic

E
Aegean *
Currents
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *
Tempest

F
Double Agent *
Imprint *
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede *
Vert *

H
Chiseled

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Guise
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 7/8″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16″		23 7/8″	30 5/8″	39 5/8″	Polished aluminum	6	61	57 lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-( )	$5,658.	$5,779.	$5,953.	$6,095.	$6,297.	$6,474.	$6,677.	$6,829.	$7,522.	$8,447.	$8,856.	$9,733.	$10,027.	$10,544.
BO30-AL-P-( )	5,986.	6,108.	6,282.	6,423.	6,625.	6,803.	7,003.	7,158.	7,851.	8,773.	9,185.	10,059.	10,353.	10,871.
BO30-AU-3-( )	6,144.	6,268.	6,441.	6,581.	6,785.	6,962.	7,164.	7,317.	8,011.	9,067.	9,475.	10,351.	10,646.	11,162.
BO30-AU-P-( )	6,327.	6,452.	6,625.	6,766.	6,966.	7,146.	7,344.	7,498.	8,195.	9,249.	9,662.	10,535.	10,830.	11,347.
BO30-C-3-( )	4,916.	5,037.	5,214.	5,353.	5,556.	5,734.	5,935.	6,087.	6,782.	7,620.	8,031.	8,904.	9,201.	9,716.
BO30-C-P-( )	5,098.	5,223.	5,397.	5,536.	5,740.	5,917.	6,116.	6,272.	6,964.	7,804.	8,215.	9,089.	9,383.	9,902.
BO32-3-( )	3,028.	3,109.	3,179.	3,197.	3,226.	3,322.	3,533.	3,621.	3,831.	3,687.	4,029.	4,276.	4,387.	4,502.
BO32-P-( )	3,139.	3,219.	3,291.	3,305.	3,334.	3,430.	3,644.	3,730.	3,943.	3,797.	4,140.	4,384.	4,497.	4,610.

Order Code

Example:	**BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (option)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $483. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.
Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $151 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G + $148 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 2.4 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 28 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Patchwork
Palisade
Plaid On
Prestini
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
		16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished aluminum	5.5	55	55lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-( )	$5,297.	$5,409.	$5,572.	$5,698.	$5,884.	$6,047.	$6,235.	$6,372.	$7,013.	$7,833.	$8,201.	$8,991.	$9,258.	$9,720.
BO31-AL-P-( )	5,625.	5,740.	5,899.	6,029.	6,214.	6,376.	6,560.	6,700.	7,338.	8,160.	8,529.	9,320.	9,585.	10,050.
BO31-AU-3-( )	5,827.	5,939.	6,101.	6,226.	6,415.	6,577.	6,758.	6,900.	7,539.	8,430.	8,802.	9,592.	9,855.	10,321.
BO31-AU-P-( )	6,010.	6,122.	6,282.	6,412.	6,598.	6,758.	6,945.	7,086.	7,723.	8,614.	8,984.	9,774.	10,040.	10,504.
BO31-C-3-( )	4,562.	4,675.	4,835.	4,964.	5,151.	5,311.	5,498.	5,639.	6,275.	7,005.	7,377.	8,165.	8,430.	8,897.
BO31-C-P-( )	4,748.	4,860.	5,021.	5,150.	5,333.	5,498.	5,682.	5,823.	6,460.	7,191.	7,560.	8,348.	8,614.	9,077.
BO32-3-( )	3,028.	3,109.	3,179.	3,197.	3,226.	3,322.	3,533.	3,621.	3,831.	3,687.	4,029.	4,276.	4,387.	4,502.
BO32-P-( )	3,139.	3,219.	3,291.	3,305.	3,334.	3,430.	3,644.	3,730.	3,943.	3,797.	4,140.	4,384.	4,497.	4,610.

Order Code

Example:	**BO31-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $483. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.
Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $151 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G+ $151 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 1.9 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 22 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Patchwork
Palisade
Plaid On
Prestini
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight	pattern no.	list
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.	**BO10C-AP-( )**	$1,006.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Ash	12 lbs.	**BO10C-AE-( )**	1,418.
BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.	**BO10CO-( )-( )**	858.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Teak	12 lbs.	**BO10CO-K-( )**	1,797.
BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.	**BO11C-( )-( )**	927.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.	**BO11C-AP-( )**	1,074.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Ash	13 lbs.	**BO11C-AE-( )**	1,483.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Teak	13 lbs.	**BO11C-K-( )**	1,867.

Order Code

Example:	**BO10C-AP-CRLT**
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Aluminum seat finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Painted Aluminum Seat *:
Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)
(base must be specified in the same color)

Wood Seat Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K) *

*** Outdoor Use:**
The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Aluminum Seats:
Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Seats:
Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
420CU	Side chair, full cover	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420C	Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420C	Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-( )-U		$2,351.	$2,474.	$2,585.	$2,726.	$2,828.	$2,911.	$3,035.	$3,291.	$3,475.					
420C-CO-U		2,745.	2,870.	2,981.	3,120.	3,225.	3,306.	3,429.	3,682.	3,869.					
420C-GLD-U		4,480.	4,599.	4,706.	4,841.	4,939.	5,019.	5,138.	5,384.	5,560.					
420F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					
420C-( )-KP		2,523.	2,585.	2,649.	2,715.	2,772.	2,814.	2,878.	3,010.	3,215.					
420C-CO-KP		2,933.	2,998.	3,060.	3,126.	3,180.	3,223.	3,291.	3,420.	3,625.					
420C-GLD-KP		4,646.	4,706.	4,767.	4,831.	4,884.	4,926.	4,987.	5,113.	5,310.					
420P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	883.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
420KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
420C-( )-K	1,326.	1,661.	1,716.	1,769.	1,831.	1,878.	1,921.	1,978.	2,091.	2,181.	2,507.	2,712.	3,124.	3,210.	3,310.
420C-CO-K	1,732.	2,072.	2,126.	2,179.	2,239.	2,287.	2,331.	2,385.	2,503.	2,586.	2,916.	3,120.	3,533.	3,619.	3,720.
420C-GLD-K	3,494.	3,818.	3,869.	3,921.	3,979.	4,026.	4,067.	4,120.	4,231.	4,316.	4,630.	4,828.	5,223.	5,306.	5,403.
420K-( )		399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,320.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.

Order Code

Example:	**420C-C-K-K242/13**
420C	Side chair
C	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Green (suffix GE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 420C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°

B continued
Puff *
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-KP	Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-K	Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph.	COM A	COM B	COM C	COM D	COM E	COM F	COM G	COM H	COM I	COL U	COL V	COL W	COL X	COL Y
420CT-U-( )-( )		$2,351.	$2,474.	$2,585.	$2,726.	$2,828.	$2,911.	$3,035.	$3,291.	$3,475.					
420CT-KP-( )-( )-( )		2,523.	2,585.	2,649.	2,715.	2,772.	2,814.	2,878.	3,010.	3,215.					
420CT-K-( )-( )-( )	1,326.	1,661.	1,716.	1,769.	1,831.	1,878.	1,921.	1,978.	2,091.	2,181.	2,507.	2,712.	3,124.	3,210.	3,310.
420F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					
420KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
420P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	883.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
420K-( )		399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,520.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.

Order Code

Example:	**420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13**
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
428C-KP	Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
428P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
428KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C	Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
428K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-( )-KP		$3,555.	$3,619.	$3,677.	$3,745.	$3,802.	$3,843.	$3,909.	$4,037.	$4,134.					
428C-CO-KP		4,256.	4,319.	4,380.	4,449.	4,506.	4,544.	4,611.	4,741.	4,833.					
428C-GLD-KP		6,029.	6,092.	6,148.	6,213.	6,266.	6,307.	6,370.	6,492.	6,586.					
428P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	803.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
428KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
428C-( )-K	2,352.	2,641.	2,687.	2,738.	2,790.	2,832.	2,865.	2,912.	3,017.	3,092.	3,376.	3,551.	3,905.	3,978.	4,066.
428C-CO-K	3,057.	3,342.	3,390.	3,437.	3,493.	3,536.	3,567.	3,617.	3,721.	3,793.	4,079.	4,249.	4,606.	4,684.	4,767.
428C-GLD-K	4,873.	5,150.	5,196.	5,245.	5,295.	5,334.	5,365.	5,410.	5,513.	5,585.	5,858.	6,026.	6,367.	6,437.	6,520.
428K-( )		399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,320.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.

Order Code

Example:	**428C-C-KP-K1021/8**
428C	Barstool, bar height
C	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°

B continued
Puff *
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
428CU	Barstool, full cover, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
428F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-( )-U		$3,189.	$3,296.	$3,398.	$3,515.	$3,603.	$3,675.	$3,787.	$4,000.	$4,164.					
428C-CO-U		3,863.	3,970.	4,073.	4,185.	4,282.	4,348.	4,457.	4,675.	4,833.					
428C-GLD-U		5,676.	5,780.	5,878.	5,990.	6,077.	6,146.	6,252.	6,456.	6,614.					
428F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					

Order Code

Example:	**428C-C-KP-K1021/8**
428C	Barstool, bar height
C	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie °
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair °
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia °
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It °
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
426C	Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height	25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
426C-KP	Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height	25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
427K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	
427KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
427P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-( )-K	$2,352.	$2,641.	$2,687.	$2,738.	$2,790.	$2,832.	$2,865.	$2,912.	$3,017.	$3,092.	$3,376.	$3,551.	$3,905.	$3,978.	$4,066.
426C-CO-K	3,057.	3,342.	3,390.	3,437.	3,493.	3,536.	3,567.	3,617.	3,721.	3,793.	4,079.	4,249.	4,606.	4,684.	4,767.
426C-GLD-K	4,873.	5,150.	5,196.	5,245.	5,295.	5,334.	5,365.	5,410.	5,513.	5,585.	5,858.	6,026.	6,367.	6,437.	6,520.
426C-( )-KP		3,555.	3,619.	3,677.	3,745.	3,802.	3,843.	3,909.	4,037.	4,134.					
426C-CO-KP		4,256.	4,319.	4,380.	4,449.	4,506.	4,544.	4,611.	4,741.	4,833.					
426C-GLD-KP		6,029.	6,092.	6,148.	6,213.	6,266.	6,307.	6,370.	6,492.	6,586.					
427K-( )		399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,320.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.
427KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
427P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	803.	817.	850.	907.	948.					

Order Code

Example: **426C-C-U-K1207/2**

426C	Barstool, counter height
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie °
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair °
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia °
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)

Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It °
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
426CU	Barstool, full cover, counter height	25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
427F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-( )-U		$3,189.	$3,296.	$3,398.	$3,515.	$3,603.	$3,675.	$3,787.	$4,000.	$4,164.					
426C-CO-U		3,863.	3,970.	4,073.	4,185.	4,282.	4,348.	4,457.	4,675.	4,833.					
426C-GLD-U		5,676.	5,780.	5,878.	5,990.	6,077.	6,146.	6,252.	6,456.	6,614.					
427F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					

Order Code

Example: **426C-C-U-K1207/2**

426C	Barstool, counter height
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Attire *
Bistro
Calypso
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie°
Puff *

B continued
Ransom *
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr) °
Wild Thing *

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Durand
Entwine *
Lagos
Milestone
Patchwork
Prestini *
Pullman *
Quark
Sinclair°
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing *
Tight Rope
Utopia°
Wit
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Menagerie
Retreat

E
Aegean *
Flower Power
Highland *
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches * (fr)

Mod Plaid
Placid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego *
Aurora *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert *

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Doily
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It°
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
	420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Painted	**420L-( )-(W,BL)**	$3,027.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Polished chrome	**420L-( )-C**	3,056.
	428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Painted	**428L-( )-(W,BL)**	3,555.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**428L-( )-C**	3,581.
	426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height	25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	33 lbs.	Painted	**426L-( )-(W,BL)**	3,555.
		25″	21 3/4″	22″	38 1/2″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**426L-( )-C**	3,581.

Order Code

Example:	**420L-NAT-C**
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/8″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5″ flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Harry Bertoia
Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
	420PL Molded Shell Side chair	17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**420PL-( )-(BL, W)**	$652.
		17¾″	21¾″	19¾″	28¾″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	678.
	426PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25	21¾″	22″	38½″	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**426PL-( )-(BL, W)**	1,080.
		25	21¾″	22″	38½″	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	1,104.
	428PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29¾″	21¾″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor	**428PL-( )-(BL, W)**	1,080.
		29¾″	21¾″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	1,104.
	420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18¾″	22″	21¾″	30½″	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor	**420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)**	830.
		18¾″	22″	21¾″	30½″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor	**420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C**	854.

Order Code

Example:	**420PL-BL-BL**
420PL	Molded Shell side chair
BL	Black shell
BL	Blackbase

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)
Orange Red (suffix OR)
White (suffix WH)
Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Polished Chrome (suffix C) *

*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. **NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE.**
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1¼″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Polypropylene shell.

Harry Bertoia

Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	list
420NSDOLLY Dolly for chair		24 3/4″	45″	28 3/4″			**420NSDOLLY**	$906.
87GA Ganging mechanism							**87GA**	53.

Order Code

Example:	**420N-WH-C**
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes:
White (suffix WH)
Blue (suffix BU)

*Note:*For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Note:
In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5″ to 25″ to align with industry standards.
Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

Stacking:
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

Stacking bumper:
Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

Transportation Dolly:
Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25” h, 24.75” w, 45.5” d.

Harry Bertoia
Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421L	Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
421K	Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
421LU	Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421F	Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU	Large diamond chair, full cover with glides	15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
		15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
422F	Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421L-( )-K	$2,562.	$2,621.	$2,674.	$2,729.	$2,773.	$2,809.	$2,868.	$2,974.	$3,052.	$3,614.	$3,828.	$4,269.	$4,362.	$4,469.
421L-GLD-K	4,266.	4,287.	4,313.	4,339.	4,378.	4,404.	4,441.	4,469.	4,548.	6,331.	6,415.	6,586.	6,620.	6,661.
421LCO-K	3,116.	3,172.	3,228.	3,280.	3,326.	3,362.	3,422.	3,526.	3,603.	4,166.	4,384.	4,826.	4,912.	5,022.
421K-( )	648.	698.	746.	796.	836.	870.	915.	1,013.	1,086.	1,592.	1,791.	2,184.	2,264.	2,362.
421L-( )-U	4,047.	4,283.	4,490.	4,719.	4,907.	5,048.	5,279.	5,724.	6,050.					
421L-GLD-U	5,685.	5,911.	6,109.	6,330.	6,511.	6,645.	6,869.	7,297.	7,610.					
421LCO-U	4,577.	4,809.	5,015.	5,249.	5,440.	5,574.	5,804.	6,254.	6,579.					
421F-( )	1,584.	1,787.	1,973.	2,182.	2,348.	2,468.	2,683.	3,073.	3,364.					
422L-(C,1,2)-U	5,406.	5,652.	5,870.	6,122.	6,318.	6,469.	6,720.	7,192.	7,538.					
422L-GLD-U	10,319.	10,556.	10,766.	11,009.	11,197.	11,342.	11,585.	12,037.	12,371.					
422F-( )	1,640.	1,849.	2,045.	2,261.	2,437.	2,562.	2,777.	3,192.	3,495.					

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 421L-W-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all*upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Retreat *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
Saddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-( )-( )-( )	$4,047.	$4,283.	$4,490.	$4,719.	$4,907.	$5,048.	$5,279.	$5,724.	$6,050.					
421LT-K-( )-( )-( )	2,562.	2,621.	2,674.	2,729.	2,773.	2,809.	2,868.	2,974.	3,052.	3,614.	3,828.	4,269.	4,362.	4,469.
421F-( )	1,584.	1,787.	1,973.	2,182.	2,348.	2,468.	2,683.	3,073.	3,364.					
421K-( )	648.	698.	746.	796.	836.	870.	915.	1,013.	1,086.	1,592.	1,791.	2,184.	2,264.	2,362.

Order Code

Example:	**421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19**
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl ⓕ *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Retreat *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	421FS Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
	421KS Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
	421LS Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
	421LS Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	0.7	11	9 lbs.

pattern no.	list	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
421FS-( )		$975.	$1,070.	$1,165.	$1,267.	$1,345.	$1,407.	$1,510.	$1,699.	$1,839.					
421KS-( )		385.	410.	440.	464.	490.	506.	537.	584.	627.	800.	906.	1,127.	1,174.	1,224.
421LS-C-U		1,944.	2,024.	2,103.	2,188.	2,259.	2,310.	2,398.	2,560.	2,680.					
421LS-C-K		1,497.	1,519.	1,540.	1,564.	1,584.	1,596.	1,625.	1,669.	1,711.	1,845.	1,940.	2,123.	2,163.	2,205.

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair:
The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Grande *
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie *°
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue
Vinyl ⓕ *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *°
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Retreat *

E
Aegean
Flower Power *
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Catwalk *
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *°
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Amalfi
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
Saddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU	Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14 1/2″	38 1/2″	33″	40 1/4″	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
423F	Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU	Ottoman, full cover with glides	14 1/2″	23 1/2″	17 1/4″	14 1/2″	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F	Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
423L-(C,1,2)-U	$6,469.	$6,725.	$6,967.	$7,236.	$7,450.	$7,607.	$7,872.	$8,386.	$8,756.
423F-( )	2,004.	2,237.	2,459.	2,700.	2,896.	3,041.	3,277.	3,751.	4,086.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	2,109.	2,191.	2,270.	2,364.	2,438.	2,495.	2,577.	2,758.	2,883.
424F-( )	842.	925.	995.	1,071.	1,143.	1,193.	1,271.	1,435.	1,550.

Order Code

Example:	**423L-C-U-K1084/9**
423L	Bird high back chair
C	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue *
Vinyl ⓕ *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing *
Theory ⓕ *
Wow Factor

D
Buzz

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel
Tempest

F
Atelier
Imprint
In Stitches *
Placid

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Haze *
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet *
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

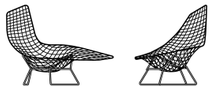
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″		23 lbs.
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	2.5	24 lbs.
	429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	4.5	22 lbs.
	429F Full cover replacement					4.5	



pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-( )	$14,894.									
429L-( )-K		15,993.	16,104.	16,211.	16,328.	16,424.	16,500.	16,617.	16,847.	17,012.
429K-( )		1,171.	1,275.	1,379.	1,490.	1,582.	1,645.	1,762.	1,974.	2,132.
429L-( )-U		17,066.	17,267.	17,464.	17,679.	17,852.	17,981.	18,194.	18,604.	18,901.
429F-( )		2,786.	2,977.	3,161.	3,363.	3,529.	3,650.	3,852.	4,236.	4,517.

Order Code

Example:	**429L-C-U-K1152/8**
429L	Asymmetric chaise
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection:
Ex. 429L-2-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections.
White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ransom *
Synth
Vast *
Venue *
Vinyl ⓕ *°

C
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing *
Theory ⓕ *
Wow Factor

D
Buzz

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel
Tempest

F
Atelier
Imprint
In Stitches *
Placid

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Haze *
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet *
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals
° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bench

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
400Y Bench	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Chrome
400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Paint
	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Stainless
410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

pattern no.	.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	$5,121.														
400K-( )		673.	742.	803.	876.	936.	982.	1,051.	1,190.	1,292.	1,420.	1,593.	1,941.	2,018.	2,095.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	3,782.														
410Y-SK	4,777.														
410K-( )		0.	742.	803.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**400Y-CBL**
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black slats
Example:	**400K-H800/19**
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	**410K-K1557/8**
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slat finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Bench frame/slat finish combinations:
Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
Chrome/white (suffix CW)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.

Construction

Bench platform:
Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence

C continued
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair *
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie

D continued
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Plaidtastic
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Dutchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

H continued
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Doily
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hiary
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

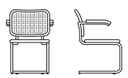
*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
51A-7	Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
51A-5	Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17¾″	27″	23½″	23½″	31½″			16 lbs.	full cane



pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51A-7		$1,512.	$1,565.	$1,615.	$1,625.	$1,644.	$1,710.	$1,854.	$1,916.	$2,057.	$2,078.	$2,392.	$2,617.	$2,720.	$2,822.
51A-5-S	0.	1,727.	1,747.	1,764.	1,768.	1,774.	1,798.	1,850.	1,872.	1,924.	1,890.	1,984.	2,052.	2,084.	2,114.
51A-5	1,824.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**51A-5-S-K2450/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51A-7-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
51C-2	Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
51C-1	Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″			11 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″			11 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		$1,095.	$1,153.	$1,205.	$1,214.	$1,236.	$1,305.	$1,458.	$1,519.	$1,673.	$1,694.	$2,024.	$2,263.	$2,373.	$2,480.
51C-1-S	0.	1,418.	1,440.	1,462.	1,467.	1,474.	1,500.	1,563.	1,588.	1,646.	1,658.	1,786.	1,882.	1,924.	1,967.
51C-1	1,753.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order Code

Example:	**51C-1-S-K2450/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back
Example:	**51C-2-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

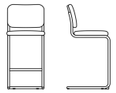
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

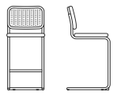
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane





pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		$1,629.	$1,703.	$1,773.	$1,787.	$1,817.	$1,906.	$2,108.	$2,190.	$2,392.	$2,420.	$2,858.	$3,172.	$3,317.	$3,460.
51CH-1-S	0.	1,602.	1,624.	1,644.	1,649.	1,659.	1,684.	1,747.	1,770.	1,830.	1,836.	1,971.	2,064.	2,108.	2,150.
51CH-1	1,935.														

Order Code

Example: **51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B**

51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5**
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height stool
K2405/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

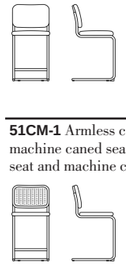
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	full cane



pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CM-2		$1,629.	$1,703.	$1,773.	$1,787.	$1,817.	$1,906.	$2,108.	$2,190.	$2,392.	$2,420.	$2,858.	$3,172.	$3,317.	$3,460.
51CM-1-S	0.	1,602.	1,624.	1,644.	1,649.	1,659.	1,684.	1,747.	1,770.	1,830.	1,836.	1,971.	2,064.	2,108.	2,150.
51CM-1	1,935.														

Order Code

Example: **51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B**

51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back

Example:	**51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5**
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool
K2450/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	frame
	50L Wassily chair	16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	polished chrome
		16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.	list
50L-( )	$5,556.
50L-GLD-( )	8,356.

Order Code

Example:	**50L-3COLHH**
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 80 and 324.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Brown (suffix BL1923)
Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Cream (suffix BL1919)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Gun Metal (suffix BL1917)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Khaki (suffix BL1922)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
Putty (suffix BL1920)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Smoke (suffix BL1915)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Taupe (suffix BL1921)
Umber (suffix BL1925)
Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Marcel Breuer
MB Lounge

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	50-128 Lounge Chair	23½″	32″	30½″	2.25	40	41 lbs

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50-128-( )	$2,204.	$2,286.	$2,377.	$2,450.	$2,513.	$2,613.	$2,668.	$2,739.	$2,976.	$3,449.	$3,981.	$4,667.	$4,858.	$5,049.

Order Code

Example: **50-128-K349/4**

50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome
K349/4	Prep, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

Upholstery:
Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather.

Note:
Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
SummitSutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe *
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson

C continued
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Antonio Citterio
Klismos Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Antonio Citterio, 2022

description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
ACSCE Arm chair, with Woven Backrest	19″	27″	23″	23½″	29″	15 lbs.	**ACSCE**	$3,221.
ACSCW Arm chair, with Wood Backrest	19″	27″	23″	23½″	29″	15 lbs.	**ACSCW**	3,520.
ACHCW Side Chair Cushion			16½″	18″		3 lbs.	**ACHCW**	924.
ACSAE Lounge Chair, with Woven Backrest	16″	26¾″	23½″	27″	28″	17 lbs.	**ACSAE**	3,520.
ACHAE Lounge Chair Cushion			20″	22″		4 lbs.	**ACHAE**	1,034.
ACSB1 Stool			28½″	19″	17″	13 lbs.	**ACSB1**	2,605.
ACHB1 Stool Cushion			24½″	15″		4 lbs.	**ACHB1**	1,089.
ACSB2 Small Bench			36″	19″	19″	17 lbs.	**ACSB2**	2,886.
ACHB2 Small Bench Cushion			32¼″	15″		6 lbs.	**ACHB2**	1,320.
ACSB3 Large Bench			52½″	19″	19″	22 lbs.	**ACSB3**	3,150.
ACHB3 Large Bench Cushion			49″	15″		11 lbs.	**ACHB3**	1,760.

Order Code

Example:	**ACSAE-G-ON**
ACSA	Klismos Lounge Chair
E	Woven Back
G	Glides
ON	Natural Oak

Order Code

Example:	**ACHAE - N**
ACHA	Klismos Lounge Chair Cushion
E	Woven Back
N	Natural Leather

Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

Seat cushions are separate patterns than chairs / benches.

Slider Option:
G = Glide
F = Felt

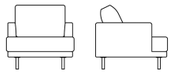
Frame Finish:
ON = Natural Oak
O1 = Black Oak

Cushion Upholstery Option:
B = Black Leather
N = Natural Leather

Joseph Paul D"Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″	22⅜″		7.6	105	70 lbs.
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-( )	$6,171.	$6,451.	$6,708.	$6,996.	$7,229.	$7,402.	$7,686.	$8,236.	$8,641.	$10,456.	$11,213.	$12,743.	$13,066.	$13,436.
2160S-C-( )-( )	4,709.	4,921.	5,120.	5,338.	5,514.	5,649.	5,867.	6,289.	6,594.	7,506.	8,070.	9,226.	9,465.	9,745.
upchg, cushions	2,018.	2,109.	2,194.	2,287.	2,364.	2,421.	2,512.	2,690.	2,826.	3,218.	3,460.	3,954.	4,053.	4,177.

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firelfy

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

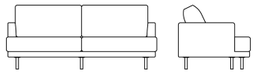
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2161P only.

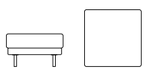
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D"Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2161	Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″	22⅜″		13.5	215	135 lbs.
2161	Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″		frame uph.	6.5	95	
							upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163	Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	16″	16″			3.5	45	29 lbs.
2163	Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	16″	16″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
							upchg. cushions	2.8	30	
2161P	Optional side cushion for small sofa	17″	3″	11″				1	n/a	5 lbs.





pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-( )	$9,742.	$10,230.	$10,694.	$11,203.	$11,622.	$11,925.	$12,433.	$13,410.	$14,128.	$18,417.	$19,961.	$23,105.	$23,758.	$24,520.
2161S-C-( )-( )	7,434.	7,805.	8,160.	8,549.	8,870.	9,099.	9,487.	10,232.	10,780.	13,215.	14,324.	16,577.	17,046.	17,593.
upchg, cushions	3,187.	3,345.	3,495.	3,665.	3,800.	3,896.	4,067.	4,383.	4,621.	5,663.	6,140.	7,106.	7,308.	7,541.
2163-C-( )	3,716.	3,869.	4,013.	4,171.	4,301.	4,397.	4,552.	4,858.	5,084.	5,770.	6,095.	6,752.	6,890.	7,051.
2163S-C-( )-( )	2,833.	2,953.	3,062.	3,180.	3,282.	3,355.	3,475.	3,708.	3,878.	4,141.	4,373.	4,845.	4,942.	5,056.
upchg, cushions	1,215.	1,265.	1,312.	1,366.	1,407.	1,438.	1,491.	1,591.	1,660.	1,772.	1,872.	2,078.	2,120.	2,168.
2161P-( )	686.	723.	756.	795.	823.	849.	886.	956.	1,012.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firelfy

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

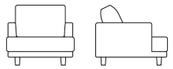
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D"Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅞″		7.6	105	67 lbs.
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-( )-( )	$6,171.	$6,451.	$6,708.	$6,996.	$7,229.	$7,402.	$7,686.	$8,236.	$8,641.	$10,456.	$11,213.	$12,743.	$13,066.	$13,436.
2160RS-( )-( )-( )	4,709.	4,921.	5,120.	5,338.	5,514.	5,649.	5,867.	6,289.	6,594.	7,506.	8,070.	9,226.	9,465.	9,745.
upchg, cushions	2,018.	2,109.	2,194.	2,287.	2,364.	2,421.	2,512.	2,690.	2,826.	3,218.	3,460.	3,954.	4,053.	4,177.

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firelfy

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

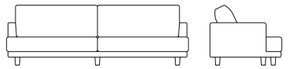
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D"Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2162R	Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅞″		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R	Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	6.7	110	
							upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R	Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	14″	14″			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R	Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	14″	14″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
							upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P	Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21″	5″	11″				1	n/a	6 lbs.



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-( )-( )	$11,942.	$12,464.	$12,959.	$13,506.	$13,948.	$14,271.	$14,816.	$15,856.	$16,623.	$22,058.	$23,854.	$27,506.	$28,267.	$29,153.
2162RS-( )-( )-( )	9,111.	9,510.	9,887.	10,305.	10,644.	10,892.	11,303.	12,098.	12,684.	15,825.	17,114.	19,734.	20,277.	20,916.
upchg, cushions	3,905.	4,076.	4,239.	4,417.	4,560.	4,665.	4,845.	5,185.	5,438.	6,785.	7,334.	8,460.	8,690.	8,965.
2163R-( )-( )	3,716.	3,869.	4,013.	4,171.	4,301.	4,397.	4,552.	4,858.	5,084.	5,770.	6,095.	6,752.	6,890.	7,051.
2163RS-( )-( )-( )	2,833.	2,953.	3,062.	3,180.	3,282.	3,355.	3,475.	3,708.	3,878.	4,141.	4,373.	4,845.	4,942.	5,056.
upchg, cushions	1,215.	1,265.	1,312.	1,366.	1,407.	1,438.	1,491.	1,591.	1,660.	1,772.	1,872.	2,078.	2,120.	2,168.
2162P-( )	686.	723.	756.	795.	823.	849.	886.	956.	1,012.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firelfy

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D"Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17″	20″	32″	30″	25 3/4″	28 3/4″	4.25	100	52 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-( )-( )-( )	$4,515.	$4,666.	$4,812.	$4,976.	$5,103.	$5,199.	$5,362.	$5,669.	$5,896.	$8,520.	$9,110.	$10,317.	$10,567.	$10,861.

Order Code

Example:	**2165-RC-AP-K1320/4**
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 94, 98, 326, 328 and 332.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19″ seat height and a 27 3/4″ overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Facet
Oh La La
Sonnet

B
Attire
Cozy Cord
Dottie
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody ⓕ
Puff
Topos
Vast

C
Chameleon
Classic Boucle
On Point
Patchwork
Prestini
Tenmoku
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Circle Point
Currents
Flower Power
Off The Grid
Rebel
Tempest

F
Homage
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Dapper
Looped In
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Vert

H
Stretch Appeal

I
Cato
Doily
Floressence
Guise
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

V
Amalfi
Andes
Espana

Y
Marissa
Riva

W
Sabrina

ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18″	25⅞″	23⅜″	22¼″	33½″			14 lbs.
	18″	25⅞″	23⅜″	22¼″	33½″	0.8	15	14 lbs.
91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18″		20″	22¼″	33½″			11 lbs.
	18″		20″	22¼″	33½″	0.8	15	11 lbs.
91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	17⅞″		20⅛″	23⅞″	43⅜″			12 lbs.
	17⅞″		20⅛″	23⅞″	43⅜″	0.7	14	12 lbs.
92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	$5,269.														
91A-GC-K		5,767.	5,797.	5,826.	5,857.	5,881.	5,903.	5,933.	5,995.	6,036.	6,194.	6,311.	6,541.	6,588.	6,645.
91C-GC	4,009.														
91C-GC-K		4,505.	4,537.	4,561.	4,595.	4,623.	4,639.	4,672.	4,734.	4,777.	4,938.	5,049.	5,283.	5,327.	5,384.
91K-( )		597.	626.	652.	684.	713.	728.	762.	823.	870.	1,029.	1,142.	1,369.	1,417.	1,474.
92C-GC	6,889.														
92C-GC-K		7,386.	7,418.	7,445.	7,476.	7,504.	7,518.	7,552.	7,613.	7,658.	7,787.	7,891.	8,104.	8,150.	8,199.
92K-( )		640.	672.	699.	731.	757.	773.	809.	871.	913.	1,039.	1,148.	1,359.	1,403.	1,452.

Order Code

Example:	**91A-GC-K-SA783**
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen

Example:	**92K-K1320/4**
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 334.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Hat Trick note:
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note:
Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/54″ thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

Cushions:
½″ thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. ¾″ thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

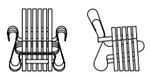
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

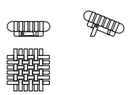
Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC	Cross Check arm chair	18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″			12 lbs.
		18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″	0.8	15	12 lbs.
93K	Seat cushion replacement						0.8	15	
94L-GC	Power Play club chair	16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″			26 lbs.
		16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″	0.7	14	26 lbs.
94K	Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	
94LY-GC	Off Side ottoman			23⅞″	23⅜″	8⅛″-13⅞″			6 lbs.
				23⅞″	23⅜″	8⅛″-13⅞″	0.7	14	6 lbs.
94YK	Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	





pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	$8,520.														
93A-GC-K		9,321.	9,394.	9,466.	9,544.	9,605.	9,650.	9,734.	9,878.	9,986.	10,516.	10,801.	11,363.	11,480.	11,617.
93K-( )		936.	1,012.	1,084.	1,163.	1,228.	1,266.	1,348.	1,495.	1,602.	2,133.	2,413.	2,977.	3,099.	3,235.
94L-GC	17,584.														
94L-GC-K		18,329.	18,399.	18,457.	18,529.	18,586.	18,629.	18,700.	18,834.	18,935.	19,495.	19,766.	20,303.	20,415.	20,557.
94K-( )		880.	941.	1,010.	1,081.	1,134.	1,178.	1,247.	1,386.	1,482.	2,049.	2,317.	2,857.	2,969.	3,103.
94LY-GC	5,269.														
94LY-GC-K		5,978.	6,047.	6,106.	6,175.	6,223.	6,263.	6,333.	6,461.	6,559.	7,095.	7,351.	7,867.	7,979.	8,099.
94YK-( )		842.	900.	963.	1,030.	1,084.	1,123.	1,194.	1,325.	1,420.	1,953.	2,209.	2,724.	2,837.	2,962.

Order Code

Example:	**93A-GC-K-K124/14**
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot
Example:	**93K-K1106/8**
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 334.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat cushion option
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Power Play note:
Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Off Side note:
Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/32″ thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:
1″ thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. ¾″ thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

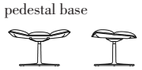
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub, 2008

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	JL1-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base	15″	33¼″	30½″	38½″	48 lbs.		3.1	50
	JL1-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option	15″	33¼″	30½″	38½″	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
							welt		4
	JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base		31″	22½″	17¼″	27 lbs.		1.2	20
	JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22½″	17¼″	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
							welt		3



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-P-( )-( )-( )	$6,680.	$6,792.	$6,896.	$7,015.	$7,109.	$7,176.	$7,299.	$7,521.	$7,685.	$9,431.	$9,790.	$10,522.	$10,670.	$10,847.
JL1-PLT-( )-( )-( )-( )	6,680.	6,792.	6,896.	7,015.	7,109.	7,176.	7,299.	7,521.	7,685.	9,431.	9,790.	10,522.	10,670.	10,847.
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										1,099.	1,275.	1,622.	1,697.	1,783.
JL3-P-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt										890.	1,066.	1,416.	1,491.	1,578.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Satellite

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Amalfi
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped
Espana ♠
Maremma ♠
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Antique ♠
Forte ♠
Sabrina ♠
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo ♠
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Marissa ♠
Riva ♠
Rugata
Saddle ♠

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub, 2008

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.		3.1	50
	JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
							welt		4
	JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.		1.2	20
	JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
							welt		3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-( )-( )	$6,680.	$6,792.	$6,896.	$7,015.	$7,109.	$7,176.	$7,299.	$7,521.	$7,685.	$9,431.	$9,790.	$10,522.	$10,670.	$10,847.
JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )	6,680.	6,792.	6,896.	7,015.	7,109.	7,176.	7,299.	7,521.	7,685.	9,431.	9,790.	10,522.	10,670.	10,847.
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt										1,099.	1,275.	1,622.	1,697.	1,783.
JL3-W-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-WLT-upchg, welt										890.	1,066.	1,416.	1,491.	1,578.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie

B cont.
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Pathway
Retreat
Satellite

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Amalfi
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped
Espana ♠
Maremma ♠
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Antique ♠
Forte ♠
Sabrina ♠
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo ♠
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Marissa ♠
Riva ♠
Rugata
Saddle ♠

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1205S1 Lounge chair	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
1205S2 Settee	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	62 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	62 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
1205S3 Sofa	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	90 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	90 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			36 1/4″	19 1/2″	16 3/4″	1.6	20	29 lbs.
2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60 1/4″	19 1/2″	16 3/4″	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	$10,444.	$10,689.	$10,916.	$11,173.	$11,379.	$11,528.	$11,788.	$12,272.	$12,629.	$15,268.	$16,212.	$18,130.	$18,530.	$18,995.
1205-CO-S1	10,645.	10,891.	11,120.	11,377.	11,584.	11,731.	11,989.	12,472.	12,834.	15,470.	16,413.	18,332.	18,734.	19,198.
1205-C-S2	16,688.	17,068.	17,434.	17,828.	18,154.	18,391.	18,792.	19,547.	20,112.	23,762.	25,179.	28,053.	28,647.	29,346.
1205-CO-S2	16,997.	17,372.	17,740.	18,138.	18,461.	18,697.	19,097.	19,854.	20,418.	24,071.	25,487.	28,359.	28,951.	29,651.
1205-C-S3	23,087.	23,571.	24,033.	24,531.	24,949.	25,248.	25,753.	26,711.	27,430.	32,714.	34,595.	38,422.	39,213.	40,141.
1205-CO-S3	23,499.	23,990.	24,443.	24,949.	25,361.	25,659.	26,166.	27,127.	27,844.	33,129.	35,008.	38,836.	39,626.	40,554.
2530Y2C	5,130.	5,194.	5,252.	5,326.	5,386.	5,427.	5,499.	5,633.	5,732.	6,043.	6,283.	6,769.	6,878.	6,995.
2530Y3C	8,467.	8,591.	8,707.	8,836.	8,937.	9,010.	9,139.	9,385.	9,557.	9,913.	10,297.	11,082.	11,243.	11,440.

Order Code

Example:	**1205-CO-S3-K349/4**
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
CO	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 338.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Bench:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30″ cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Glides:
Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

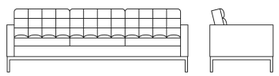
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted
* *Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18¼″	23½″	32¼″	32¼″	31¼″	6.9	125	70
1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18¼″	23½″	63″	35″	31¼″	10.9	182	125
1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18¼″	23½″	91″	35″	31¼″	13.8	240	177



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	$8,619.	$8,819.	$9,009.	$9,221.	$9,390.	$9,513.	$9,728.	$10,126.	$10,422.	$12,599.	$13,376.	$14,962.	$15,291.	$15,678.
1206-C-S2	13,773.	14,082.	14,386.	14,713.	14,981.	15,178.	15,506.	16,130.	16,595.	19,612.	20,780.	23,148.	23,640.	24,216.
1206-C-S3	19,054.	19,454.	19,833.	20,243.	20,587.	20,836.	21,254.	22,043.	22,636.	26,997.	28,553.	31,708.	32,359.	33,126.

Order Code

Example:	**1206-C-S3-K349/4**
1206	Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge
C	Polished Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- ½″.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19″	19″	16½″	1.3	11	36 lbs
2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	37¾″	19″	16½″	1.9	19	52 lbs.
2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56¾″	19″	16½″	2.5	26	62 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC1	$2,712.	$2,746.	$2,779.	$2,816.	$2,848.	$2,869.	$2,911.	$2,978.	$3,033.	$3,196.	$3,325.	$3,581.	$3,637.	$3,699.
2530YRC2	4,189.	4,245.	4,293.	4,353.	4,402.	4,436.	4,495.	4,604.	4,685.	4,939.	5,137.	5,534.	5,620.	5,716.
2530YRC3	6,921.	7,021.	7,117.	7,222.	7,304.	7,365.	7,470.	7,670.	7,811.	8,103.	8,415.	9,058.	9,189.	9,353.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC3-C-K349/4**
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

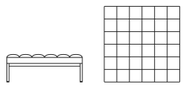
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

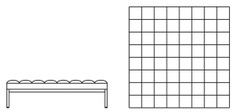
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

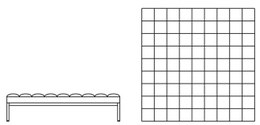
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC4	Relaxed Small Square Bench	37¾″	37¾″	13¾″	2.5	32	73 lbs.
2530YRC5	Relaxed Medium Square Bench	50½″	50½″	13¾″	3.6	52	84 lbs.
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench	56¾″	56¾″	13¾″	4	63	91 lbs.







pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC4	$5,669.	$5,742.	$5,808.	$5,891.	$5,956.	$6,001.	$6,081.	$6,228.	$6,339.	$6,683.	$6,949.	$7,486.	$7,605.	$7,735.
2530YRC5	8,143.	8,261.	8,373.	8,496.	8,593.	8,664.	8,789.	9,022.	9,189.	9,532.	9,900.	10,656.	10,811.	11,003.
2530YRC6	8,957.	9,085.	9,210.	9,344.	9,454.	9,531.	9,667.	9,924.	10,108.	10,486.	10,891.	11,722.	11,893.	12,103.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC6-C-K349/4**
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Summit
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sequin CR

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Buzz
Eclat Weave
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland II

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Swank

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

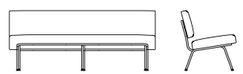
Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1954

model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Single Uhpholstery	17″	23 1/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	2.5	25	27 lbs.
FKM-33	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Single Uhpholstery	17″	70 3/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	5	52	67 lbs.



textile upholstery, seamless

polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams

pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-S	$2,497.	$2,622.	$2,884.	$3,028.	$3,180.	$3,338.	$3,506.	$3,680.	$3,865.	$4,329.	$4,458.	$4,726.	$4,962.	$5,062.	$5,315.
FKM-33-NA-S	5,105.	5,362.	5,897.	6,192.	6,501.	6,826.	7,168.	7,526.	7,902.	8,851.	9,116.	9,663.	10,146.	10,349.	10,867.

Order Code

Example:	**FKM-31-NA-S**
FKM	Florence Knoll Models
31	Model 31 Lounge chair
NA	Foam and suspension
S	Single upholstery

Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:

color	Suffix	upchg
Black	111S	n/c
Chrome	C	$200
Chrome (33)	C	$500

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Upholstery:
High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Glides:
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Ponder
Sonnet

B
Attire
Brigadoon
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Summit
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vibe II
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Color Field
Contour
Durnad
Entwine
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Smart
Tenmoku
Wit
Woodland II
Wow Facor

D
Eclat Weave
Island
Plaidtastic
Retreat

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Midpoint
Off the grid
Rebel
Seurat
Tempest
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
It's Complicated
Mod Plaid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Arrondissement
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Melange
Modern Tweed
Striae Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Firefly
World Piece

I
Cato
Dolly
Dynamic
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Stripe it

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

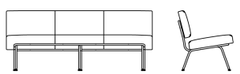
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1954

model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Split Uhpholstery	17″	23 1/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
		17″	23 1/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
FKM-33	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Split Uhpholstery	17″	70 3/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	2.5	29	67 lbs.
		17″	70 3/4″	26 3/4″	29 1/4″	2.5	29	67 lbs.

textile upholstery, seamless



polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams

pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	$1,248.	$1,311.	$1,442.	$1,514.	$1,589.	$1,670.	$1,753.	$1,840.	$1,933.	$2,164.	$2,229.	$2,363.	$2,481.	$2,530.	$2,657.
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	1,248.	1,311.	1,442.	1,514.	1,589.	1,670.	1,753.	1,840.	1,933.	2,164.	2,229.	2,363.	2,481.	2,530.	2,657.
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	2,553.	2,681.	2,949.	3,096.	3,251.	3,413.	3,584.	3,763.	3,951.	4,425.	4,558.	4,831.	5,073.	5,174.	5,433.
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	2,553.	2,681.	2,949.	3,096.	3,251.	3,413.	3,584.	3,763.	3,951.	4,425.	4,558.	4,831.	5,073.	5,174.	5,433.

Order Code

Example:	**FKM-31-NA-B**
FKM	Florence Knoll Models
31	Model 31 Lounge chair
NA	Foam and suspension
B	Split upholstery

Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:

color	Suffix	upchg
Black	111S	n/c
Chrome	C	$200
Chrome (33)	C	$500

Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of $135.

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Upholstery:
High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Glides:
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Ponder
Sonnet

B
Attire
Brigadoon
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Summit
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vibe II
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Color Field
Contour
Durnad
Entwine
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Smart
Tenmoku
Wit
Woodland II
Wow Facor

D
Eclat Weave
Island
Plaidtastic
Retreat

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Midpoint
Off the grid
Rebel
Seurat
Tempest
Vice Versa
Whip

F
Biscayne
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
It's Complicated
Mod Plaid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Arrondissement
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Melange
Modern Tweed
Striae Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Firefly
World Piece

I
Cato
Dolly
Dynamic
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Stripe it

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-( )		$1,644.	$1,670.	$1,700.	$1,728.	$1,750.	$1,769.	$1,794.	$1,852.	$1,894.	$2,198.	$2,276.	$2,482.	$2,522.	$2,575.
MK01A-(A101, O__)		2,034.	2,059.	2,087.	2,114.	2,140.	2,155.	2,186.	2,242.	2,281.	2,586.	2,662.	2,869.	2,911.	2,961.
MK01A-(AW)		2,507.	2,529.	2,557.	2,586.	2,612.	2,627.	2,656.	2,714.	2,754.	3,057.	3,135.	3,341.	3,385.	3,431.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-K1207/17**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-( )		$2,100.	$2,124.	$2,153.	$2,182.	$2,205.	$2,222.	$2,251.	$2,308.	$2,349.	$2,653.	$2,731.	$2,936.	$2,979.	$3,029.
MK01AU-(A101, O__)		2,486.	2,512.	2,541.	2,572.	2,593.	2,612.	2,642.	2,694.	2,735.	3,042.	3,119.	3,324.	3,365.	3,415.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,960.	2,983.	3,012.	3,042.	3,065.	3,083.	3,111.	3,168.	3,206.	3,510.	3,593.	3,795.	3,839.	3,887.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-( )		$1,853.	$1,879.	$1,909.	$1,939.	$1,960.	$1,978.	$2,004.	$2,063.	$2,104.	$2,408.	$2,486.	$2,690.	$2,733.	$2,784.
MK03A-(A101, O__)		2,243.	2,267.	2,296.	2,324.	2,350.	2,365.	2,395.	2,451.	2,490.	2,797.	2,872.	3,079.	3,121.	3,170.
MK03A-(AW)		2,715.	2,739.	2,768.	2,797.	2,821.	2,838.	2,866.	2,923.	2,963.	3,266.	3,348.	3,554.	3,594.	3,641.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03A-BE-K2201/1**
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

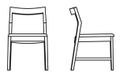
Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back 	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01C-( )		$1,503.	$1,531.	$1,557.	$1,586.	$1,609.	$1,627.	$1,655.	$1,712.	$1,751.	$2,034.	$2,110.	$2,316.	$2,357.	$2,407.
MK01C-(A101, O__)		1,894.	1,916.	1,947.	1,976.	1,998.	2,014.	2,044.	2,103.	2,141.	2,447.	2,525.	2,730.	2,770.	2,821.
MK01C-(AW)		2,363.	2,389.	2,415.	2,447.	2,470.	2,485.	2,515.	2,575.	2,613.	2,918.	2,995.	3,198.	3,241.	3,293.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-K1207/17**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches

Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01CU-( )		$1,959.	$1,985.	$2,012.	$2,041.	$2,064.	$2,079.	$2,110.	$2,165.	$2,207.	$2,486.	$2,564.	$2,770.	$2,812.	$2,861.
MK01CU-(A101, O__)		2,349.	2,371.	2,400.	2,431.	2,451.	2,470.	2,499.	2,556.	2,594.	2,900.	2,980.	3,186.	3,226.	3,274.
MK01CU-(AW)		2,819.	2,844.	2,870.	2,900.	2,924.	2,941.	2,972.	3,029.	3,066.	3,373.	3,452.	3,653.	3,696.	3,746.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03C-( )		$1,713.	$1,740.	$1,769.	$1,796.	$1,818.	$1,840.	$1,865.	$1,920.	$1,961.	$2,243.	$2,321.	$2,526.	$2,565.	$2,616.
MK03C-(A101, O__)		2,104.	2,126.	2,158.	2,186.	2,208.	2,224.	2,255.	2,313.	2,351.	2,656.	2,734.	2,939.	2,980.	3,031.
MK03C-(AW)		2,575.	2,598.	2,624.	2,656.	2,681.	2,694.	2,724.	2,784.	2,822.	3,128.	3,204.	3,407.	3,453.	3,502.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03C-BE-K2201/1**
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour *
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents *
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily *
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

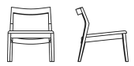
Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals
*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair 	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-( )		$2,413.	$2,437.	$2,470.	$2,499.	$2,526.	$2,548.	$2,580.	$2,642.	$2,687.	$2,992.	$3,083.	$3,312.	$3,359.	$3,420.
MK02A-(A101, O__)		2,512.	2,537.	2,566.	2,598.	2,625.	2,645.	2,681.	2,738.	2,786.	3,116.	3,205.	3,435.	3,488.	3,542.
MK02A-(AW)		2,934.	2,960.	2,988.	3,018.	3,048.	3,066.	3,100.	3,159.	3,206.	3,538.	3,629.	3,856.	3,907.	3,963.
MK02C-( )		2,241.	2,264.	2,297.	2,326.	2,353.	2,371.	2,405.	2,467.	2,512.	2,819.	2,907.	3,138.	3,190.	3,246.
MK02C-(A101, O__)		2,339.	2,363.	2,397.	2,426.	2,450.	2,474.	2,507.	2,564.	2,613.	2,943.	3,032.	3,262.	3,312.	3,370.
MK02C-(AW)		2,761.	2,786.	2,818.	2,846.	2,874.	2,895.	2,926.	2,985.	3,033.	3,360.	3,455.	3,685.	3,735.	3,790.
MK02R		594.	620.	648.	679.	700.	718.	748.	803.	843.	1,205.	1,283.	1,489.	1,532.	1,580.
MK02RCN	670.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK02A-CN-A101**
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $350 for side chairs and $393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK02A-CN-A101**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
Hand Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
83Y Stones large seat	27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
	27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
83Y-K Seat cushion for large seat					1.3	30	
84Y Stones small seat	16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
	16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
84Y-K Seat cushion for small seat					1.0	25	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-( )	$922.														
83YMW-( )	1,091.														
83Y-K-( )		957.	1,006.	1,058.	1,108.	1,155.	1,184.	1,239.	1,340.	1,414.	1,965.	2,213.	2,730.	2,835.	2,965.
84YM-( )	634.														
84YMW-( )	732.														
84Y-K-( )		701.	750.	795.	845.	883.	911.	957.	1,058.	1,124.	1,738.	1,972.	2,445.	2,548.	2,658.

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:
Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 ¼″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Ludlow
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century

F continued
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
85T32M	Stones coffee table	32″	22½″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
83ANCHOR	Stone Security Kit							

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
85T32M-( )	$1,662.														
83ANCHOR	216.														

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:
Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2¼″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Ludlow
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century

F continued
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

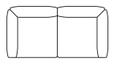
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

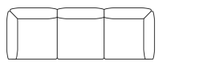
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

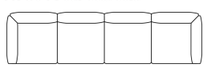
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

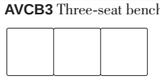
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC02	Two-seat sofa	67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
		67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
AVC03	Three-seat sofa	97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
AVC04	Four-seat sofa	127 5/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		127 5/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
AVCB2	Two-seat bench	61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
		61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
AVCB3	Three-seat bench	91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
		91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black









pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC02-C-( )	$16,393.	$16,920.	$17,401.	$17,500.	$17,694.	$18,328.	$19,743.	$20,331.	$21,739.	$23,372.	$26,761.	$29,178.	$30,290.	$31,403.
AVC02-(S,1)-( )	15,804.	16,331.	16,813.	16,911.	17,104.	17,739.	19,154.	19,742.	21,151.	22,792.	26,178.	28,598.	29,710.	30,821.
AVC03-C-( )	22,827.	23,526.	24,165.	24,298.	24,554.	25,400.	27,282.	28,063.	29,936.	32,350.	36,924.	40,189.	41,690.	43,192.
AVC03-(S,1)-( )	21,978.	22,677.	23,316.	23,449.	23,708.	24,552.	26,433.	27,215.	29,088.	31,487.	36,059.	39,327.	40,828.	42,328.
AVC04-C-( )	29,249.	30,124.	30,922.	31,086.	31,409.	32,462.	34,809.	35,786.	38,126.	41,313.	47,070.	51,186.	53,074.	54,963.
AVC04-(S,1)-( )	28,151.	29,023.	29,821.	29,987.	30,309.	31,363.	33,712.	34,687.	37,026.	40,197.	45,956.	50,069.	51,958.	53,850.
AVCB2-C-( )	8,311.	8,418.	8,513.	8,534.	8,572.	8,700.	8,984.	9,099.	9,382.	9,204.	9,629.	9,932.	10,071.	10,208.
AVCB2-(S,1)-( )	7,670.	7,776.	7,872.	7,895.	7,932.	8,060.	8,343.	8,458.	8,742.	8,567.	8,990.	9,292.	9,431.	9,571.
AVCB3-C-( )	12,278.	12,382.	12,478.	12,498.	12,535.	12,664.	12,946.	13,065.	13,346.	13,309.	13,732.	14,034.	14,173.	14,313.
AVCB3-(S,1)-( )	11,637.	11,741.	11,838.	11,858.	11,896.	12,024.	12,307.	12,423.	12,707.	12,985.	13,408.	13,711.	13,850.	13,990.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC02-S-K2074/2**
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass

Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

(D)
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

(H)

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

(X)
Ducale Velour

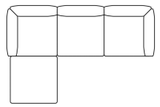
(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

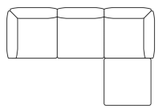
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black



	AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC33-C-( )-( )	$27,690.	$28,504.	$29,249.	$29,403.	$29,706.	$30,689.	$32,881.	$33,793.	$35,980.	$38,736.	$43,989.	$47,738.	$49,462.	$51,186.
AVC33-(S,1)-( )-( )	26,536.	27,351.	28,096.	28,249.	28,550.	29,535.	31,727.	32,639.	34,822.	37,568.	42,818.	46,569.	48,292.	50,015.
AVC34-C-( )-( )	27,690.	28,504.	29,249.	29,403.	29,706.	30,689.	32,881.	33,793.	35,980.	38,736.	43,989.	47,738.	49,462.	51,186.
AVC34-(S,1)-( )-( )	26,536.	27,351.	28,096.	28,249.	28,550.	29,535.	31,727.	32,639.	34,822.	37,568.	42,818.	46,569.	48,292.	50,015.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC33-S-K2074/2**
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

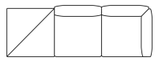
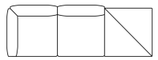
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Ⓐ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table 	94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table 	94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$20,058.	$20,495.	$20,894.	$20,976.	$21,138.	$21,664.	$22,838.	$23,327.	$24,496.	$25,932.	$28,811.	$30,869.	$31,812.	$32,758.
AVC35-C-MVS-( )	20,819.	21,257.	21,655.	21,737.	21,900.	22,426.	23,599.	24,088.	25,259.	26,851.	29,730.	31,787.	32,732.	33,676.
AVC35-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	18,951.	19,388.	19,787.	19,869.	20,029.	20,557.	21,731.	22,219.	23,389.	24,975.	27,853.	29,912.	30,856.	31,799.
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-( )	19,878.	20,314.	20,713.	20,794.	20,956.	21,485.	22,656.	23,148.	24,315.	25,901.	28,780.	30,837.	31,782.	32,726.
AVC36-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,058.	20,495.	20,894.	20,976.	21,138.	21,664.	22,838.	23,327.	24,496.	25,932.	28,811.	30,869.	31,812.	32,758.
AVC36-C-MVS-( )	20,819.	21,257.	21,655.	21,737.	21,900.	22,426.	23,599.	24,088.	25,259.	26,851.	29,730.	31,787.	32,732.	33,676.
AVC36-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	18,951.	19,388.	19,787.	19,869.	20,029.	20,557.	21,731.	22,219.	23,389.	24,975.	27,853.	29,912.	30,856.	31,799.
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-( )	19,878.	20,314.	20,713.	20,794.	20,956.	21,485.	22,656.	23,148.	24,315.	25,901.	28,780.	30,837.	31,782.	32,726.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

X
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

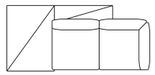
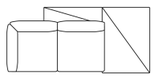
W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC37-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$28,136.	$28,573.	$28,973.	$29,056.	$29,215.	$29,743.	$30,918.	$31,406.	$32,575.	$34,167.	$37,047.	$39,104.	$40,049.	$40,995.
AVC37-C-MVS-( )	29,983.	30,419.	30,818.	30,900.	31,060.	31,587.	32,763.	33,249.	34,420.	36,012.	38,891.	40,950.	41,894.	42,840.
AVC37-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,270.	26,705.	27,103.	27,187.	27,348.	27,874.	29,047.	29,536.	30,706.	32,292.	35,170.	37,228.	38,171.	39,117.
AVC37-(S,1)-MVS-( )	28,114.	28,550.	28,948.	29,033.	29,193.	29,720.	30,893.	31,382.	32,551.	34,136.	37,015.	39,072.	40,017.	40,962.
AVC38-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	28,136.	28,573.	28,973.	29,056.	29,215.	29,743.	30,918.	31,406.	32,575.	34,167.	37,047.	39,104.	40,049.	40,995.
AVC38-C-MVS-( )	29,983.	30,419.	30,818.	30,900.	31,060.	31,587.	32,763.	33,249.	34,420.	36,012.	38,891.	40,950.	41,894.	42,840.
AVC38-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,270.	26,705.	27,103.	27,187.	27,348.	27,874.	29,047.	29,536.	30,706.	32,292.	35,170.	37,228.	38,171.	39,117.
AVC38-(S,1)-MVS-( )	28,114.	28,550.	28,948.	29,033.	29,193.	29,720.	30,893.	31,382.	32,551.	34,136.	37,015.	39,072.	40,017.	40,962.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

X
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

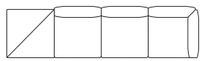
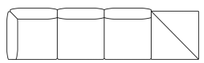
W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$26,327.	$26,936.	$27,494.	$27,609.	$27,834.	$28,571.	$30,211.	$30,893.	$32,526.	$34,893.	$38,958.	$41,863.	$43,197.	$44,531.
AVC43-C-MVS-( )	27,252.	27,863.	28,420.	28,535.	28,761.	29,498.	31,138.	31,820.	33,454.	35,820.	39,886.	42,789.	44,124.	45,455.
AVC43-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	25,134.	25,741.	26,300.	26,414.	26,640.	27,378.	29,018.	29,700.	31,336.	33,678.	37,742.	40,645.	41,980.	43,314.
AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26,052.	26,661.	27,219.	27,334.	27,559.	28,296.	29,936.	30,619.	32,255.	34,604.	38,669.	41,573.	42,907.	44,240.
AVC44-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,327.	26,936.	27,494.	27,609.	27,834.	28,571.	30,211.	30,893.	32,526.	34,893.	38,958.	41,863.	43,197.	44,531.
AVC44-C-MVS-( )	27,252.	27,863.	28,420.	28,535.	28,761.	29,498.	31,138.	31,820.	33,454.	35,820.	39,886.	42,789.	44,124.	45,455.
AVC44-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	25,134.	25,741.	26,300.	26,414.	26,640.	27,378.	29,018.	29,700.	31,336.	33,678.	37,742.	40,645.	41,980.	43,314.
AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26,052.	26,661.	27,219.	27,334.	27,559.	28,296.	29,936.	30,619.	32,255.	34,604.	38,669.	41,573.	42,907.	44,240.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC43	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass

Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

(D)
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

(H)

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(F) Fire Retardant Chemicals

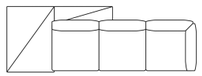
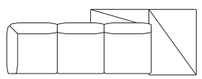
(X)
Ducale Velour

(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/5″	28 1/5″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	**AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC45-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$34,570.	$35,179.	$35,736.	$35,853.	$36,079.	$36,814.	$38,454.	$39,137.	$40,772.	$43,139.	$47,202.	$50,105.	$51,441.	$52,776.
AVC45-C-MVS-( )	36,416.	37,024.	37,582.	37,697.	37,921.	38,658.	40,300.	40,983.	42,616.	44,983.	49,049.	51,950.	53,285.	54,620.
AVC45-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32,449.	33,060.	33,619.	33,733.	33,957.	34,695.	36,335.	37,017.	38,652.	40,995.	45,061.	47,963.	49,298.	50,631.
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-( )	34,296.	34,904.	35,462.	35,578.	35,803.	36,541.	38,179.	38,861.	40,496.	42,841.	46,905.	49,808.	51,142.	52,476.
AVC46-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	34,570.	35,179.	35,736.	35,853.	36,079.	36,814.	38,454.	39,137.	40,772.	43,139.	47,202.	50,105.	51,441.	52,776.
AVC46-C-MVS-( )	36,416.	37,024.	37,582.	37,697.	37,921.	38,658.	40,300.	40,983.	42,616.	44,983.	49,049.	51,950.	53,285.	54,620.
AVC46-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32,449.	33,060.	33,619.	33,733.	33,957.	34,695.	36,335.	37,017.	38,652.	40,995.	45,061.	47,963.	49,298.	50,631.
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-( )	34,296.	34,904.	35,462.	35,578.	35,803.	36,541.	38,179.	38,861.	40,496.	42,841.	46,905.	49,808.	51,142.	52,476.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

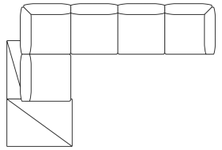
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

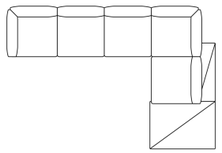
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC65-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$49,195.	$50,241.	$51,199.	$51,396.	$51,782.	$53,047.	$55,860.	$57,031.	$59,835.	$63,795.	$70,739.	$75,699.	$77,977.	$80,258.
AVC65-C-MVS-( )	51,039.	52,085.	53,045.	53,240.	53,627.	54,891.	57,704.	58,874.	61,680.	65,640.	72,582.	77,542.	79,822.	82,100.
AVC65-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	46,525.	47,572.	48,528.	48,727.	49,113.	50,377.	53,191.	54,361.	57,165.	61,093.	68,037.	72,998.	75,276.	77,555.
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-( )	48,371.	49,416.	50,373.	50,573.	50,957.	52,222.	55,035.	56,207.	59,011.	62,937.	69,882.	74,843.	77,122.	79,399.
AVC66-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	49,195.	50,241.	51,199.	51,396.	51,782.	53,047.	55,860.	57,031.	59,835.	63,795.	70,739.	75,699.	77,977.	80,258.
AVC66-C-MVS-( )	51,039.	52,085.	53,045.	53,240.	53,627.	54,891.	57,704.	58,874.	61,680.	65,640.	72,582.	77,542.	79,822.	82,100.
AVC66-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	46,525.	47,572.	48,528.	48,727.	49,113.	50,377.	53,191.	54,361.	57,165.	61,093.	68,037.	72,998.	75,276.	77,555.
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-( )	48,371.	49,416.	50,373.	50,573.	50,957.	52,222.	55,035.	56,207.	59,011.	62,937.	69,882.	74,843.	77,122.	79,399.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

(D)
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

(H)

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

(X)
Ducale Velour

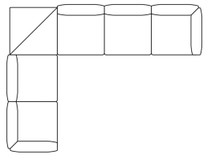
(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

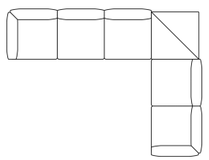
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC61-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$40,959.	$42,005.	$42,963.	$43,162.	$43,547.	$44,810.	$47,624.	$48,794.	$51,599.	$55,559.	$62,503.	$67,463.	$69,741.	$72,018.
AVC61-C-MVS-( )	41,877.	42,924.	43,880.	44,079.	44,465.	45,729.	48,543.	49,713.	52,517.	56,477.	63,420.	68,380.	70,662.	72,939.
AVC61-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	39,209.	40,253.	41,213.	41,408.	41,795.	43,060.	45,872.	47,043.	49,849.	53,777.	60,720.	65,680.	67,958.	70,238.
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )	40,135.	41,180.	42,138.	42,335.	42,721.	43,986.	46,800.	47,970.	50,774.	54,696.	61,638.	66,598.	68,877.	71,156.
AVC62-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	40,959.	42,005.	42,963.	43,162.	43,547.	44,810.	47,624.	48,794.	51,599.	55,559.	62,503.	67,463.	69,741.	72,018.
AVC62-C-MVS-( )	41,877.	42,924.	43,880.	44,079.	44,465.	45,729.	48,543.	49,713.	52,517.	56,477.	63,420.	68,380.	70,662.	72,939.
AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	39,209.	40,253.	41,213.	41,408.	41,795.	43,060.	45,872.	47,043.	49,849.	53,777.	60,720.	65,680.	67,958.	70,238.
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )	40,135.	41,180.	42,138.	42,335.	42,721.	43,986.	46,800.	47,970.	50,774.	54,696.	61,638.	66,598.	68,877.	71,156.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

(D)
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

(H)

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(X)
Ducale Velour

(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

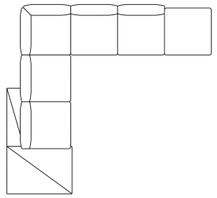
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

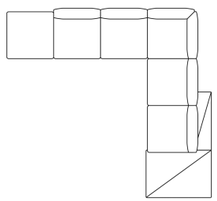
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$52,291.	$53,364.	$54,346.	$54,547.	$54,943.	$56,238.	$59,123.	$60,323.	$63,197.	$67,465.	$74,580.	$79,660.	$81,995.	$84,331.
AVC73-C-MVS-( )	54,138.	55,209.	56,190.	56,392.	56,788.	58,083.	60,969.	62,168.	65,044.	69,311.	76,425.	81,506.	83,840.	86,174.
AVC73-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	49,354.	50,426.	51,409.	51,610.	52,007.	53,303.	56,187.	57,388.	60,262.	64,483.	71,595.	76,676.	79,012.	81,346.
AVC73-(S,1)-MVS-( )	51,200.	52,272.	53,252.	53,457.	53,852.	55,148.	58,031.	59,232.	62,107.	66,329.	73,442.	78,522.	80,857.	83,191.
AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	52,291.	53,364.	54,346.	54,547.	54,943.	56,238.	59,123.	60,323.	63,197.	67,465.	74,580.	79,660.	81,995.	84,331.
AVC74-C-MVS-( )	54,138.	55,209.	56,190.	56,392.	56,788.	58,083.	60,969.	62,168.	65,044.	69,311.	76,425.	81,506.	83,840.	86,174.
AVC74-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	49,354.	50,426.	51,409.	51,610.	52,007.	53,303.	56,187.	57,388.	60,262.	64,483.	71,595.	76,676.	79,012.	81,346.
AVC74-(S,1)-MVS-( )	51,200.	52,272.	53,252.	53,457.	53,852.	55,148.	58,031.	59,232.	62,107.	66,329.	73,442.	78,522.	80,857.	83,191.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

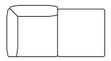
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

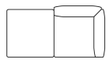
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	64 3/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 3/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	64 3/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 3/7″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC1L-C-( )	$13,066.	$13,444.	$13,788.	$13,861.	$14,001.	$14,458.	$15,476.	$15,900.	$16,915.	$18,081.	$20,452.	$22,148.	$22,925.	$23,703.
AVC1L-(S,1)-( )	12,459.	12,839.	13,185.	13,256.	13,397.	13,853.	14,872.	15,295.	16,310.	17,477.	19,849.	21,541.	22,319.	23,098.
AVC1R-C-( )	13,066.	13,444.	13,788.	13,861.	14,001.	14,458.	15,476.	15,900.	16,915.	18,081.	20,452.	22,148.	22,925.	23,703.
AVC1R-(S,1)-( )	12,459.	12,839.	13,185.	13,256.	13,397.	13,853.	14,872.	15,295.	16,310.	17,477.	19,849.	21,541.	22,319.	23,098.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

X
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

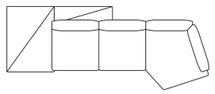
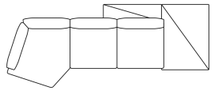
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$37,042.	$37,661.	$38,233.	$38,353.	$38,581.	$39,334.	$41,008.	$41,706.	$43,376.	$46,236.	$50,472.	$53,496.	$54,885.	$56,274.
AVC75-C-MVS-( )	38,885.	39,507.	40,078.	40,196.	40,425.	41,179.	42,854.	43,553.	45,221.	48,081.	52,315.	55,339.	56,730.	58,119.
AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	34,200.	34,821.	35,391.	35,509.	35,738.	36,492.	38,167.	38,863.	40,534.	43,378.	47,614.	50,637.	52,027.	53,416.
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )	36,045.	36,667.	37,235.	37,354.	37,583.	38,335.	40,013.	40,708.	42,379.	45,224.	49,456.	52,483.	53,872.	55,262.
AVC76-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	37,042.	37,661.	38,233.	38,353.	38,581.	39,334.	41,008.	41,706.	43,376.	46,236.	50,472.	53,496.	54,885.	56,274.
AVC76-C-MVS-( )	38,885.	39,507.	40,078.	40,196.	40,425.	41,179.	42,854.	43,553.	45,221.	48,081.	52,315.	55,339.	56,730.	58,119.
AVC76-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	34,200.	34,821.	35,391.	35,509.	35,738.	36,492.	38,167.	38,863.	40,534.	43,378.	47,614.	50,637.	52,027.	53,416.
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-( )	36,045.	36,667.	37,235.	37,354.	37,583.	38,335.	40,013.	40,708.	42,379.	45,224.	49,456.	52,483.	53,872.	55,262.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass

Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

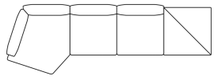
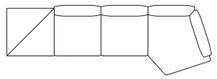
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC88-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$28,797.	$29,420.	$29,989.	$30,106.	$30,338.	$31,088.	$32,767.	$33,462.	$35,132.	$37,994.	$42,228.	$45,250.	$46,642.	$48,030.
AVC88-C-MVS-( )	29,723.	30,346.	30,918.	31,032.	31,262.	32,017.	33,692.	34,388.	36,058.	38,919.	43,154.	46,178.	47,568.	48,956.
AVC88-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,882.	27,504.	28,073.	28,191.	28,421.	29,174.	30,850.	31,547.	33,217.	36,061.	40,295.	43,320.	44,709.	46,099.
AVC88-(S,1)-MVS-( )	27,800.	28,422.	28,990.	29,111.	29,340.	30,093.	31,768.	32,464.	34,135.	36,990.	41,222.	44,245.	45,637.	47,026.
AVC89-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	28,797.	29,420.	29,989.	30,106.	30,338.	31,088.	32,767.	33,462.	35,132.	37,994.	42,228.	45,250.	46,642.	48,030.
AVC89-C-MVS-( )	29,723.	30,346.	30,918.	31,032.	31,262.	32,017.	33,692.	34,388.	36,058.	38,919.	43,154.	46,178.	47,568.	48,956.
AVC89-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,882.	27,504.	28,073.	28,191.	28,421.	29,174.	30,850.	31,547.	33,217.	36,061.	40,295.	43,320.	44,709.	46,099.
AVC89-(S,1)-MVS-( )	27,800.	28,422.	28,990.	29,111.	29,340.	30,093.	31,768.	32,464.	34,135.	36,990.	41,222.	44,245.	45,637.	47,026.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

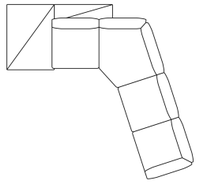
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

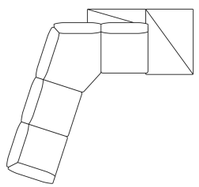
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123⅜″	115¾″	28⅓″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC81-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$45,552.	$46,452.	$47,274.	$47,442.	$47,776.	$48,862.	$51,279.	$52,286.	$54,696.	$58,404.	$64,417.	$68,713.	$70,683.	$72,657.
AVC81-C-MVS-( )	47,399.	48,296.	49,119.	49,289.	49,619.	50,707.	53,123.	54,128.	56,540.	60,248.	66,263.	70,557.	72,529.	74,502.
AVC81-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	42,421.	43,319.	44,142.	44,310.	44,643.	45,729.	48,146.	49,151.	51,563.	55,257.	61,270.	65,563.	67,535.	69,510.
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-( )	44,266.	45,164.	45,987.	46,155.	46,489.	47,575.	49,992.	50,998.	53,408.	57,100.	63,115.	67,409.	69,380.	71,355.
AVC82-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	45,552.	46,452.	47,274.	47,442.	47,776.	48,862.	51,279.	52,286.	54,696.	58,404.	64,417.	68,713.	70,683.	72,657.
AVC82-C-MVS-( )	47,399.	48,296.	49,119.	49,289.	49,619.	50,707.	53,123.	54,128.	56,540.	60,248.	66,263.	70,557.	72,529.	74,502.
AVC82-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	42,421.	43,319.	44,142.	44,310.	44,643.	45,729.	48,146.	49,151.	51,563.	55,257.	61,270.	65,563.	67,535.	69,510.
AVC82-(S,1)-MVS-( )	44,266.	45,164.	45,987.	46,155.	46,489.	47,575.	49,992.	50,998.	53,408.	57,100.	63,115.	67,409.	69,380.	71,355.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

(D)
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

(H)

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(X)
Ducale Velour

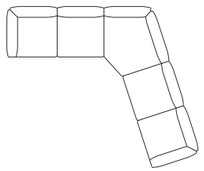
(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(Fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat	126″	106 3/4″	28 1/3″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	chrome	n/a
		126″	106 3/4″	28 1/3″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	silver or black	n/a

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC87-C-( )	$40,242.	$41,403.	$42,464.	$42,685.	$43,114.	$44,517.	$47,643.	$48,942.	$52,058.	$56,586.	$64,292.	$69,796.	$72,326.	$74,854.
AVC87-(S,1)-( )	38,129.	39,292.	40,355.	40,573.	41,003.	42,405.	45,531.	46,832.	49,943.	54,450.	62,156.	67,662.	70,192.	72,719.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

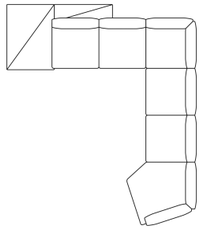
Ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

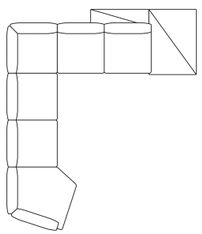
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



	AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$58,411.	$59,654.	$60,797.	$61,031.	$61,491.	$62,995.	$66,347.	$67,740.	$71,081.	$75,025.	$83,410.	$89,397.	$92,149.	$94,900.
AVC90-C-MVS-( )	60,256.	61,500.	62,641.	62,876.	63,336.	64,841.	68,192.	69,586.	72,926.	76,870.	85,254.	91,242.	93,994.	96,745.
AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	54,774.	56,020.	57,161.	57,395.	57,855.	59,361.	62,711.	64,105.	67,446.	72,662.	81,046.	87,034.	89,785.	92,537.
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-( )	56,621.	57,865.	59,005.	59,240.	59,701.	61,207.	64,556.	65,950.	69,291.	74,508.	82,890.	88,880.	91,631.	94,382.
AVC91-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	58,411.	59,654.	60,797.	61,031.	61,491.	62,995.	66,347.	67,740.	71,081.	75,025.	83,410.	89,397.	92,149.	94,900.
AVC91-C-MVS-( )	60,256.	61,500.	62,641.	62,876.	63,336.	64,841.	68,192.	69,586.	72,926.	76,870.	85,254.	91,242.	93,994.	96,745.
AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	54,774.	56,020.	57,161.	57,395.	57,855.	59,361.	62,711.	64,105.	67,446.	72,662.	81,046.	87,034.	89,785.	92,537.
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-( )	56,621.	57,865.	59,005.	59,240.	59,701.	61,207.	64,556.	65,950.	69,291.	74,508.	82,890.	88,880.	91,631.	94,382.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

X
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

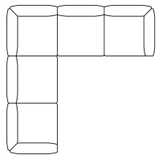
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

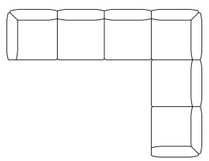
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

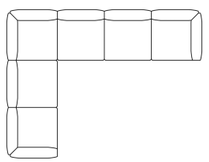
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC93	Five-seat L-Shaped sofa	97 1/4″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	489 lbs.	21.4	475	chrome
		97 1/4″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	489 lbs.	21.4	475	silver or black



AVC94	Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black



AVC95	Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
		127 3/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/5″	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC93-C-( )	$36,558.	$37,431.	$38,394.	$39,098.	$40,017.	$41,100.	$42,197.	$42,575.	$45,084.	$52,860.	$59,031.	$67,007.	$69,239.	$71,438.
AVC93-(S,1)-( )	35,219.	36,095.	37,058.	37,761.	38,679.	39,761.	40,859.	41,234.	43,746.	51,461.	57,635.	65,609.	67,841.	70,039.
AVC94-C-( )	43,388.	44,393.	45,502.	46,310.	47,365.	48,610.	49,874.	50,303.	53,192.	62,420.	69,568.	78,802.	81,384.	83,932.
AVC94-(S,1)-( )	41,810.	42,815.	43,923.	44,731.	45,787.	47,029.	48,293.	48,726.	51,611.	60,761.	67,906.	77,142.	79,724.	82,273.
AVC95-C-( )	43,388.	44,393.	45,502.	46,310.	47,365.	48,610.	49,874.	50,303.	53,192.	62,420.	69,568.	78,802.	81,384.	83,932.
AVC95-(S,1)-( )	41,810.	42,815.	43,923.	44,731.	45,787.	47,029.	48,293.	48,726.	51,611.	60,761.	67,906.	77,142.	79,724.	82,273.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC93-S-K2074/2**
AVC93	Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

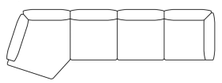
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

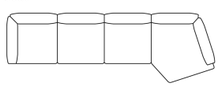
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

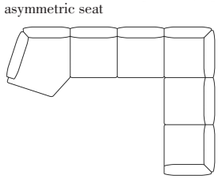
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

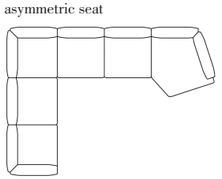
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC96 Four-seat sofa, right hand asymmetric seat	133 7/8″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
	133 7/8″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC97 Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric seat	133 7/8″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
	133 7/8″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand asymmetric seat	133 7/8″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
	133 7/8″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black
AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand asymmetric seat	133 7/8″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
	133 7/8″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black









pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC96-C-( )	$31,230.	$31,924.	$32,688.	$33,247.	$33,977.	$34,836.	$35,710.	$36,008.	$38,002.	$44,247.	$49,122.	$55,416.	$57,177.	$58,914.
AVC96-(S,1)-( )	30,093.	30,786.	31,553.	32,111.	32,842.	33,700.	34,572.	34,871.	36,866.	43,064.	47,936.	54,232.	55,995.	57,731.
AVC97-C-( )	31,230.	31,924.	32,688.	33,247.	33,977.	34,836.	35,710.	36,008.	38,002.	44,247.	49,122.	55,416.	57,177.	58,914.
AVC97-(S,1)-( )	30,093.	30,786.	31,553.	32,111.	32,842.	33,700.	34,572.	34,871.	36,866.	43,064.	47,936.	54,232.	55,995.	57,731.
AVC98-C-( )	45,299.	46,326.	47,457.	48,286.	49,364.	50,636.	51,927.	52,367.	55,319.	64,351.	71,499.	80,732.	83,314.	85,864.
AVC98-(S,1)-( )	43,640.	44,666.	45,799.	46,626.	47,705.	48,976.	50,267.	50,710.	53,661.	62,609.	69,759.	78,993.	81,575.	84,124.
AVC99-C-( )	45,299.	46,326.	47,457.	48,286.	49,364.	50,636.	51,927.	52,367.	55,319.	64,351.	71,499.	80,732.	83,314.	85,864.
AVC99-(S,1)-( )	43,640.	44,666.	45,799.	46,626.	47,705.	48,976.	50,267.	50,710.	53,661.	62,609.	69,759.	78,993.	81,575.	84,124.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC96-S-K2074/2**
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

X
Ducale Velour

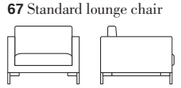
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	67S Petite lounge chair	16 3/4″	24 1/2″	30 1/2″	31 1/4″	32 1/2″	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
	67 Standard lounge chair	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	37″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		16 1/4″	24 1/4″	37″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-( )	$7,276.	$7,540.	$7,802.	$8,079.	$8,313.	$8,477.	$8,762.	$9,294.	$9,697.	$11,748.	$12,711.	$14,669.	$15,076.	$15,551.
67-( )	8,384.	8,744.	9,085.	9,461.	9,774.	9,993.	10,376.	11,090.	11,624.	14,206.	15,505.	18,138.	18,685.	19,321.
67R-( )	8,803.	9,177.	9,541.	9,936.	10,263.	10,492.	10,893.	11,647.	12,204.	14,914.	16,278.	19,040.	19,620.	20,287.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

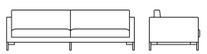
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
68 Settee	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	66″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	66″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
69 Sofa	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	91″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
	16 1/4″	24 1/4″	91″	35 1/2″	31 1/4″	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68-( )	$12,708.	$13,258.	$13,787.	$14,369.	$14,839.	$15,182.	$15,769.	$16,870.	$17,685.	$21,682.	$23,670.	$27,724.	$28,566.	$29,546.
68R-( )	13,342.	13,922.	14,477.	15,086.	15,581.	15,943.	16,558.	17,716.	18,571.	22,764.	24,855.	29,109.	29,997.	31,025.
69-( )	14,373.	15,092.	15,775.	16,524.	17,137.	17,580.	18,325.	19,755.	20,814.	27,532.	30,103.	35,321.	36,414.	37,678.
69R-( )	15,092.	15,846.	16,562.	17,351.	17,993.	18,457.	19,244.	20,741.	21,851.	28,906.	31,604.	37,087.	38,233.	39,564.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

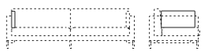
Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa 			21″	2 1/2″	13 1/4″	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
	73 Ottoman			29 1/2″	29 1/2″	16″	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29 1/2″	29 1/2″	16″	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C-( )	$872.	$922.	$970.	$1,022.	$1,065.	$1,100.	$1,150.	$1,255.	$1,325.	$1,564.	$1,744.	$2,117.	$2,190.	$2,282.
73-( )	4,341.	4,529.	4,704.	4,898.	5,056.	5,174.	5,370.	5,740.	5,804.	6,020.	6,192.	6,984.	7,149.	7,339.
73R-( )	4,557.	4,753.	4,940.	5,146.	5,306.	5,437.	5,639.	6,028.	6,096.	6,317.	6,505.	7,335.	7,505.	7,709.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K349/4**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	**68C-K349/4**
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Hastings
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Floressence
In Step
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15″	41 ¼″	31 ½″	29 ½″	3	60
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair	15″	37 ⅜″	31 ½″	39 ⅜″	4	90
	KN03 Ottoman		28 ¼″	23 ⅝″	16 ½″	1	25

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN01-(AP,CH)-( )	$4,923.	$5,076.	$5,214.	$5,243.	$5,298.	$5,483.	$5,889.	$6,060.	$6,469.	$6,909.	$7,885.	$8,582.	$8,904.	$9,224.
KN02-(AP,CH)-( )	7,447.	7,650.	7,835.	7,873.	7,948.	8,193.	8,734.	8,961.	9,504.	10,360.	11,828.	12,873.	13,355.	13,836.
KN03-(AP,CH)-( )	2,218.	2,270.	2,314.	2,326.	2,344.	2,404.	2,540.	2,597.	2,732.	3,082.	3,488.	3,781.	3,913.	4,048.

Order Code

Example:	**KN01-AP-H800/44**
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP	Polished Aluminum
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery:
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs	14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
		14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
	KN05T Settee with tubular legs	14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80
		14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04T-(C)-( )	$3,725.	$3,856.	$3,999.	$4,118.	$4,213.	$4,372.	$4,458.	$4,571.	$4,945.	$5,471.	$6,182.	$7,101.	$7,359.	$7,612.
KN04T-(CH, 1)-( )	3,705.	3,837.	3,980.	4,097.	4,194.	4,351.	4,437.	4,550.	4,926.	5,449.	6,162.	7,081.	7,339.	7,593.
KN05T-(C)-( )	6,479.	6,679.	6,897.	7,075.	7,221.	7,465.	7,595.	7,767.	8,341.	9,054.	10,089.	11,428.	11,801.	12,171.
KN05T-(CH, 1)-( )	5,677.	5,876.	6,095.	6,274.	6,421.	6,663.	6,795.	6,967.	7,539.	8,241.	9,276.	10,615.	10,990.	11,357.

Order Code

Example:	**KN04T-H800/44**
KN04T	KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs
C	Chrome
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Black (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Highland
Premier
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid * *
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi *
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01 and KN05
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	**KN04W** Lounge Chair with wood legs	14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04W-( )-( )	$4,474.	$4,605.	$4,749.	$4,867.	$4,962.	$5,122.	$5,208.	$5,320.	$5,696.	$6,220.	$6,930.	$7,852.	$8,109.	$8,362.

Order Code

Example:	**KN04W-VW-H800/44**
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
VW	Walnut on Oak
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Natural Oak (suffix VO)
Ebonized Oak (suffix VE)
Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Puff * *
Ransom
Summit
Topos

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Contour
Entwine
Prestini
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Pathway
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Highland
Tempest

F
Atelier
Placid
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Doily * *
Dynamic
Floressence
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

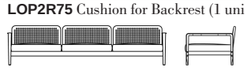
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

* Not approved for KN01
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Lissoni Outdoor

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2023

	description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	grade A	grade B
	LOSS1 Arm chair	17″	23	40″	36″	27″	70 lbs.	**LOSS1**	$5,140.	$5,294.
	LOSS2 2 Seat Sofa	17″	23	76″	36″	27″	112 lbs.	**LOSS2**	8,816.	9,080.
	LOSS3 3 Seat Sofa	17″	23	111″	36″	27″	154 lbs.	**LOSS3**	11,757.	12,110.
	LOP2R75 Cushion for Backrest (1 unit) 			30″		16″	4 lbs.	**LOP2R75**	1,125.	1,159.
	LOSST Stool with Cushion			16½″	16½″	16″	14 lbs.	**LOSST**	2,190.	

Order Code

Example:	**LOSS1-W-345H**
LOSS1	Lissoni Outdoor Armchair
W	Frame Finish:
345H	White paint finish

Frame Finish:
W = White
O = Onyx
R = Dark Red

Ordering Information

Horizon Tif (Grade A)
345H White
001H Sand
324H Light Grey
127H Taupe
201H Charcoal

Oasys (Grade B)
OA41 White
OA07 Sand
OA04 Taupe
OA06 Rust
OA03 Avio

Tides (Grade B)
100D White
104D Linen
405D Yellow
713D Blue
920D Grey

Shore (Grade A)
104J Linen
405J Yellow
713J Blue
912J Grey

Seashelf /f (Grade B)
040S White
215S Sand
047S Grey
216S Rust
207S Coffee
048S Charcoal

Waves (Grade B)
W100 White
W104 Linen
W405 Yellow
W713 White Blue
W719 Blue
W912 Grey

Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

LOSS1, LOSS2, and LOSS3 do not include backrest cushion.

Please buy LOP2R75 for backrest cushion, 1 per seat.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly			14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
	27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
	TR Sprite Tablet Arm			9⅞″	13″				

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	$887.	$1,107.	$1,134.	$1,151.	$1,178.	$1,198.	$1,214.	$1,238.	$1,285.	$1,318.	$1,468.	$1,559.	$1,748.	$1,788.	$1,833.
27C-( )-( ) -C-K	1,064.	1,287.	1,311.	1,335.	1,356.	1,377.	1,393.	1,416.	1,466.	1,497.	1,647.	1,736.	1,925.	1,968.	2,013.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,489.	1,711.	1,731.	1,755.	1,779.	1,795.	1,817.	1,835.	1,886.	1,918.	2,069.	2,159.	2,351.	2,390.	2,438.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,107.	1,334.	1,355.	1,377.	1,400.	1,421.	1,435.	1,461.	1,509.	1,542.	1,690.	1,782.	1,970.	2,012.	2,058.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,188.	1,412.	1,435.	1,460.	1,483.	1,503.	1,518.	1,543.	1,588.	1,621.	1,776.	1,865.	2,054.	2,093.	2,140.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,556.	1,779.	1,799.	1,824.	1,848.	1,868.	1,883.	1,909.	1,956.	1,986.	2,135.	2,229.	2,416.	2,456.	2,504.
27DOLLY	976.														
27CGA	39.														
TR	688.														

Order Code

Example:	**27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm ($394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm ($394 list upcharge)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Alpi Veneers:
Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅜″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Stacking:
Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53″ h x 40″ w x 22″ d

Ganging Mechanism:
Armless mechanism measures 7.4″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Arm:
Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½″ beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Digital Tape
Diva
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
Palisade
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wit

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Homage *
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly				14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
	27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm									

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	$1,207.	$1,433.	$1,460.	$1,480.	$1,509.	$1,530.	$1,543.	$1,571.	$1,619.	$1,656.	$1,809.	$1,908.	$2,102.	$2,145.	$2,189.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,301.	1,533.	1,557.	1,580.	1,610.	1,626.	1,641.	1,669.	1,718.	1,753.	1,909.	2,005.	2,195.	2,242.	2,287.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,730.	1,963.	1,985.	2,009.	2,034.	2,058.	2,070.	2,100.	2,146.	2,180.	2,337.	2,434.	2,625.	2,674.	2,718.
27A-(KC)-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,350.	1,582.	1,610.	1,626.	1,657.	1,677.	1,690.	1,719.	1,766.	1,799.	1,957.	2,054.	2,248.	2,294.	2,339.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,428.	1,661.	1,684.	1,707.	1,731.	1,755.	1,766.	1,794.	1,840.	1,877.	2,033.	2,129.	2,324.	2,366.	2,414.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,805.	2,035.	2,061.	2,081.	2,110.	2,130.	2,145.	2,175.	2,225.	2,254.	2,411.	2,508.	2,703.	2,747.	2,792.
27DOLLY	976.														
27AGA	39.														

Order Code

Example:	**27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅞″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads:
Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).

Stacking:
Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:
53″ h x 40″ w x 29″ d

Ganging Mechanism
Arm mechanism measures 10″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Digital Tape
Diva
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
Palisade
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wit

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Homage *
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente

W continued
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87A Arm chair, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		14 lbs.
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	15 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-( )	$1,018.									
87A-K-N-( )-( )		1,423.	1,445.	1,471.	1,493.	1,517.	1,531.	1,557.	1,604.	1,639.

Order Code

Example:	**87A-014**
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87A-K-S	Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	16 lbs.
87Dolly	Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
87Tablet	Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9¾″	12″		
87GA	Ganging mechanism							

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-K-S-( )-( )		$1,567.	$1,592.	$1,613.	$1,639.	$1,662.	$1,677.	$1,704.	$1,752.	$1,789.
87Dolly	1,076.									
87TABLET	442.									
87GA	53.									

Order Code

Example:	**87A-014**
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87C Armless chair, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		11 lbs.
	87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	12 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-( )	$647.									
87C-K-N-( )-( )		1,052.	1,075.	1,100.	1,125.	1,147.	1,161.	1,190.	1,237.	1,276.

Order Code

Example:	**87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	13 lbs.
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9¾″	12″		
	87GA Ganging mechanism						

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-K-S-( )-( )		$1,196.	$1,223.	$1,245.	$1,273.	$1,294.	$1,310.	$1,335.	$1,386.	$1,423.
87Dolly	1,076.									
87TABLET	442.									
87GA	53.									

Order Code

Example:	**87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite

Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro

Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Entwine
Essence

Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)

Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie

Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland

Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest

Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne

Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches

Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze

Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18″	21 3/8″	21″	34 1/4″	0.7	14 lbs.
	87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18″	21 3/8″	21″	34 1/4″	0.7	14 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-( )	$894.									
87CSB-K-N-( )-( )		1,295.	1,319.	1,346.	1,369.	1,391.	1,406.	1,434.	1,482.	1,520.

Order Code

Example:	**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-27.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18″	21⅜″	21″	34¼″	0.7	14 lbs.
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-K-S-( )-( )		$1,440.	$1,469.	$1,486.	$1,517.	$1,535.	$1,551.	$1,579.	$1,631.	$1,668.
87Dolly	1,076.									

Order Code

Example:	**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-27.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Contour
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight	pattern no.	
	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17¼″	22½″			22 9/10″	25″	33½″	38¼″	17 lbs.	**87CS-( )**	$1,753.
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17¼″	22½″	24¾″	29¼″	22 9/10″	25″	33½″	38¼″	21 lbs.	**87AS-( )**	2,034.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24″			19¾″	20″		40½″	14 lbs.	**87CM-( )**	1,242.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29½″			19¾″	20″		46″	15 lbs.	**87CH-( )**	1,242.

Order Code

Example:	**87AS-006**
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

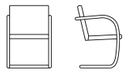
Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

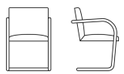
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
245A	Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
245AT	Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
G	Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									
P	Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	





pattern no.	list	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
245A-C		$3,222.	$3,320.	$3,414.	$3,486.	$3,550.	$3,612.	$3,676.	$3,837.	$4,125.	$4,458.	$4,784.	$5,428.	$5,584.	$5,726.
245A-S		4,168.	4,268.	4,362.	4,431.	4,496.	4,555.	4,622.	4,784.	5,071.	5,402.	5,727.	6,372.	6,530.	6,668.
245AT-C		3,688.	3,785.	3,883.	3,956.	4,016.	4,078.	4,141.	4,304.	4,591.	4,922.	5,245.	5,893.	6,053.	6,187.
245AT-S		4,615.	4,710.	4,807.	4,881.	4,946.	5,006.	5,066.	5,225.	5,519.	5,851.	6,171.	6,819.	6,980.	7,118.
G	43.														
P	1,307.														

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:
11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers

G continued
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Flat Bar Brno Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	37 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
	255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
	P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	
	G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	$4,591.	$4,698.	$4,798.	$4,870.	$4,932.	$4,991.	$5,060.	$5,222.	$5,523.	$5,856.	$6,182.	$6,847.	$7,006.	$7,151.
255A-S	6,870.	6,979.	7,075.	7,153.	7,214.	7,274.	7,338.	7,502.	7,802.	8,140.	8,465.	9,130.	9,289.	9,429.
255C-BAS	8,414.	8,501.	8,586.	8,603.	8,636.	8,744.	8,987.	9,090.	9,332.	9,489.	9,968.	10,308.	10,466.	10,624.
255C-C	4,141.	4,239.	4,335.	4,411.	4,478.	4,533.	4,594.	4,755.	5,051.	5,382.	5,702.	6,349.	6,509.	6,647.
255C-S	6,389.	6,488.	6,584.	6,657.	6,727.	6,784.	6,845.	7,004.	7,299.	7,631.	7,950.	8,601.	8,759.	8,893.
P	1,307.													
G	43.													

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)
Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

Plated finishes:
Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers

G continued
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma *
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

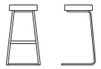
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Saddle *

*Not approved on 255A arm chairs.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
	257C Four Seasons Stool 	17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	polished chrome
		17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	antiqued bronze, satin

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-( )	$4,596.	$4,626.	$4,656.	$4,687.	$4,711.	$4,732.	$4,762.	$4,829.	$4,868.	$5,035.	$5,152.	$5,384.	$5,434.	$5,491.
257C-BAS-( )	6,867.	6,907.	6,944.	6,951.	6,966.	7,014.	7,121.	7,167.	7,274.	7,302.	7,542.	7,714.	7,794.	7,872.

Order Code

Example:	**257C-DV116**
257C	Four Seasons Stool
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholstery:
Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.

Stitching:
Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva

B continued
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)

Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave

Island
Menagerie

Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
In Step
Ita
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
	242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps		19½″	26¾″ - 35½″	70½″	31¾″	133	43 lbs.	**242LC-( )**	$11,602.	$12,402.	$13,436.	$13,726.	$14,011.
	241LC MR chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps			24½″	47¼″	37½″	106	39 lbs.	**241LC-( )**	9,570.	10,248.	11,122.	11,367.	11,608.
	247LC MR armless lounge chair	Sandwiched straps	17¾″		23¾″	34¾″	34¼″	75	24 lbs.	**247LC-( )**	7,080.	7,573.	8,208.	8,387.	8,563.
	248LC MR lounge chair with arms	Sandwiched straps	17¾″	23″	25¾″	34¾″	34¼″	75	32 lbs.	**248LC-( )**	7,860.	8,352.	8,989.	9,166.	9,341.
	243LC MR Stool	Sandwiched straps			23¾″	22½″	18″		12 lbs.	**243LC-( )**	3,867.	4,176.	4,574.	4,685.	4,795.

Order Code

Example:	**241LC-VP03**
241LC	Chaise lounge
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso

Note:
The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208, and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**
Note:
The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.

Upholstery straps:
Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.

Upholstery:
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

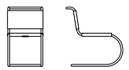
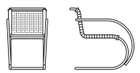
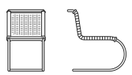
Y
Capri
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	.
256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-L( )**	$2,666.
256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame 	18″	27″	21″	32½″	31″	24 lbs.	**256AC-RN**	4,332.
256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-RN**	3,255.
256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair							**256CKIT-L( )**	1,571.
256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair							**256LACE-L( )**	120.

Order Code

Example: **256AC-RN**

256AC-RN	MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

Note:
The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection:
Black (suffix L30)
Light Brown (suffix L32)
White Beige (suffix L34)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
No Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

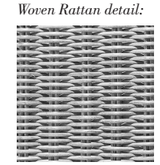
MR CHAIR
Frame:
Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:
Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

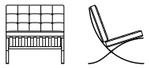
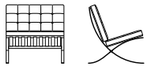
Woven Rattan detail:



Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
250L Barcelona chair 	chrome		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	47 lbs.
251Y Barcelona stool	chrome		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	28 lbs.
	stainless		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	31 lbs.
251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	chrome		12 1/4″		21 1/2″	23″	12 1/4″	n/a	26 lbs.
250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair	chrome		14″		24″	24″	25″	32	41 lbs.
251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool	chrome		12″		19″	18″	12″	15	25 lbs.
258L Barcelona couch	stainless	black	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
250LS Barcelona chair 	stainless		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	53 lbs.

pattern no.	cowhide	U	V	W	X	Y
250LC		$12,201.	$15,022.	$15,985.	$16,179.	$16,415.
251YC		5,769.	7,089.	7,571.	7,668.	7,785.
251YS		10,782.	11,067.	11,642.	11,781.	11,906.
251YC-L80	3,974.					
250LC-S		10,406.	12,817.	13,638.	13,808.	14,008.
251YC-S		4,920.	6,051.	6,458.	6,546.	6,645.
258LS-(HO1)		21,426.	22,251.	23,926.	24,272.	24,679.
258LS-( )		23,081.	24,280.	26,722.	27,224.	27,814.
250LS		18,725.	19,369.	20,528.	20,731.	21,046.

Order Code

Example:	**250LS-DV116**
250LS	Barcelona chair
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps; stool 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE SLING:
Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.

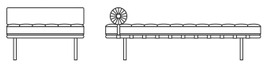
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	47 lbs.
		stainless		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	53 lbs.
	251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	28 lbs.
		stainless steel		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	31 lbs.
	258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.



pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
250LR-C	$12,969.	$15,966.	$16,990.	$17,197.	$17,447.
250LR-S	19,805.	20,488.	21,712.	21,926.	22,260.
251YR-C	6,133.	7,535.	8,047.	8,152.	8,273.
251YR-S	11,461.	11,763.	12,375.	12,522.	12,655.
258LR-S-HO1	22,659.	23,534.	25,305.	25,672.	26,102.
258LR-S-( )	24,413.	25,682.	28,264.	28,795.	29,419.

Order Code

Example:	**250LR-S-DV116**
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code :
The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

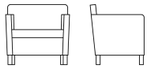
* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

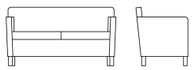
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	751 Lounge chair	17 1/4″	25″	32″	27″	30″		6.5	80	59 lbs.
	Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	6.5		
							welt		21	
	752 Settee	17 1/4″	25″	57″	27″	30″		8	120	93 lbs.
	Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	8		
							welt		25	





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-( )-( )	$5,214.	$5,636.	$6,032.	$6,472.	$6,826.	$7,088.	$7,525.	$8,367.	$9,219.	$10,370.	$11,133.	$12,705.	$13,025.	$13,406.
751LT-( )-( )-( )	5,214.	5,636.	6,032.	6,472.	6,826.	7,088.	7,525.	8,367.	9,219.					
751LT-upchg, welt										1,463.	1,649.	2,019.	2,099.	2,188.
752-( )-( )	8,213.	8,644.	9,062.	9,520.	9,893.	10,167.	10,626.	11,502.	12,145.	16,251.	17,262.	19,316.	19,742.	20,238.
752LT-( )-( )-( )	8,213.	8,644.	9,062.	9,520.	9,893.	10,167.	10,626.	11,502.	12,145.					
752LT-upchg, welt										1,733.	1,949.	2,396.	2,488.	2,593.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

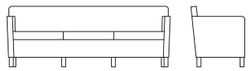
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

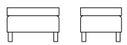
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
753 Sofa	17¼″	25″	82″	27″	30″		11	160	122 lbs.
Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
						welt		34	
754 Ottoman	17¼″		26″	20½″	17¼″		3	50	17 lbs.
Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
						welt		15	





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-( )-( )	$10,696.	$11,195.	$11,669.	$12,199.	$12,633.	$12,942.	$13,471.	$14,473.	$15,212.	$20,675.	$21,901.	$24,405.	$24,926.	$25,534.
753LT-( )-( )-( )	10,696.	11,195.	11,669.	12,199.	12,633.	12,942.	13,471.	14,473.	15,212.					
753LT-upchg, welt										2,354.	2,655.	3,254.	3,376.	3,522.
754-( )-( )	3,059.	3,185.	3,309.	3,442.	3,552.	3,631.	3,765.	4,021.	4,211.	5,631.	5,919.	6,510.	6,636.	6,778.
754LT-( )-( )-( )	3,059.	3,185.	3,309.	3,442.	3,552.	3,631.	3,765.	4,021.	4,211.					
754LT-upchg, welt										1,040.	1,171.	1,437.	1,491.	1,556.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	755 Medium Bench	17¼″		51″	20½″	17¼″		5	64	21 lbs.
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
	756 Large Bench	17¼″		76″	20½″	17¼″		5.5	80	45 lbs.
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
755-( )-( )	$4,242.	$4,462.	$4,681.	$4,919.	$5,111.	$5,257.	$5,487.	$5,943.	$6,274.	$6,732.	$7,300.	$8,460.	$8,703.	$8,981.
755LT-( )-( )-( )	4,242.	4,462.	4,681.	4,919.	5,111.	5,257.	5,487.	5,943.	6,274.					
755LT-upchg, welt										1,388.	1,566.	1,934.	2,011.	2,100.
756-( )-( )	4,922.	5,223.	5,512.	5,825.	6,087.	6,274.	6,587.	7,193.	7,637.	8,773.	9,575.	11,203.	11,535.	11,933.
756LT-( )-( )-( )	4,922.	5,223.	5,512.	5,825.	6,087.	6,274.	6,587.	7,193.	7,637.					
756LT-upchg, welt										1,432.	1,611.	1,975.	2,053.	2,145.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland

E
Aegean
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Haze
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Vert

H
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

George Nakashima
Straight Chair

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
N19 Straight Chair	17¼″	22½″	17½″	30″	11 lbs.

pattern no.	
N19-AW	$1,744.

Order Code

Example:	**N19-AW**
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 380.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Newson, 2018

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
	MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	18″	24 3/4″	25 3/8″	23 3/4″	33″	20 lbs.	**MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )**	$2,502.
		18″	24 3/4″	25 3/8″	23 3/4″	33″	20 lbs.	**MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )**	2,783.
	MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	18″		22 1/2″	23 3/4″	33″	18 lbs.	**MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )**	2,304.
		18″		22 1/2″	23 3/4″	33″	18 lbs.	**MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )**	2,542.

Order Code

Example:	**MN01C-WW-MG-M2**
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
WW	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame paint finish
3. Back insert finish
4. Mesh finish

Ordering Information

Frame paint finishes:
Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
Black paint (suffix BL)
Warm White paint (suffix WW)

Back insert finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Mesh finishes:
Black (suffix M1)
Warm White (suffix M2)
Medium Grey (suffix M3)
Blue (suffix M4)
Orange (suffix M5)
Yellow (suffix M6)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

Back insert:
Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.
Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content:
Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh:
The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:
The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:
Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

Designer(s):
Jonathan Olivares, 2012

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
	OAC1 Olivares Chair	17 1/2″	22 1/5″	21 2/5″	31 4/5″	15 lbs.

pattern no.	list
OAC1-( )	$1,324.

Order Code

Example:	**OAC1-WHT**
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
White(suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Blue (suffix BLU)
Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4″ flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
29C	Toledo Chair	17 3/4″	27 1/4″	21 5/8″	21 1/4″	29 7/8″			15 lbs.
29K	Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	

pattern no.	list	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C	$2,732.														
29K		387.	421.	450.	486.	513.	532.	567.	635.	686.	678.	756.	909.	940.	977.

Order Code

Example:	**29C-29K-K161/1**
29C	Toledo chair
29K	Seat cushion option
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl

Note:
Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat pad option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Note:
The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Seat, back, arms:
Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Legs:
Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

Stacking feature:
Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:
Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A
Analogy
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Stacks
Trophy

B
Attire
Betwixt
Bistro
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Digit
Dottie

B continued
Ferry
Framework
Gala II
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Lyric
Night Life
Nonchalant CR
Pop
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Spotlight
Sutton
Synth
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Zephyr

C
Atlas
Autobahn
Axiom (fr)
Biota
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Fox Trot CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Highline CR
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Milestone
On Point
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pony Up
Posh
Prestini
Quark
Regard CR
Sequin CR
Sandpiper
Sinclair

C continued
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Vibe
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Cavalier
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)

E
Circle Point
Cross Stitch
Currents
Flower Power
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Whip

F
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
Jubilee
Kinship
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Abington
Arabella
Aurora
Brugge
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Lyon
Rivers
Sablon
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Constance
Gezelle
Haiku
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Canaan
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Fiori
Galloway
Gates
Gramercy
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stirling
Tudor
Walker
Worth
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leathers

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Arizona
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

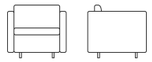
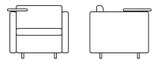
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1051C-S Petite lounge chair 	16″	24″	29½″	29½″	26″	6.5	117	39 lbs.
	1051C-ST-( ) Petite Pfister lounge chair with optional tablet arm 	16″	24″	29½″	29½″	26″	6.5	117	41 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C-S	$3,955.	$4,325.	$4,681.	$5,069.	$5,391.	$5,615.	$6,000.	$6,747.	$7,503.	$9,444.	$10,775.	$13,600.	$14,040.	$14,690.
1051C-ST-( )	4,995.	5,364.	5,723.	6,106.	6,426.	6,658.	7,038.	7,786.	8,546.	10,487.	11,813.	14,640.	15,078.	15,731.

Order Code

Example:	**1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15**
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
H	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:
Left handed (suffix L)
Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:
To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:
Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10″ x 14″.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Sherman
Shima
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tempest
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Vatera
WhipTight Rope
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

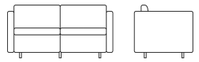
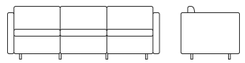
Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
1052C-S Petite settee 	16″	24″	53″	29½″	26″	10.8	194	64 lbs.
1053C-S Petite sofa 	16″	24″	76½″	29½″	26″	15.0	270	88 lbs.
1059C-S Petite ottoman			22″	22″	16″	3.8	69	18 lbs.
H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1052C-S	$6,946.	$7,555.	$8,145.	$8,781.	$9,308.	$9,688.	$10,332.	$11,556.	$12,809.	$16,088.	$18,290.	$22,978.	$23,706.	$24,789.
1053C-S	9,706.	10,561.	11,375.	12,272.	13,005.	13,536.	14,432.	16,138.	17,892.	22,506.	25,565.	32,087.	33,099.	34,611.
1059C-S	2,918.	3,126.	3,317.	3,526.	3,696.	3,819.	4,033.	4,428.	4,837.	6,169.	6,905.	8,471.	8,718.	9,083.
H														

Order Code

Example:	**1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15**
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
H	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:
Left handed (suffix L)
Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:
To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:
Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10″ x 14″.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Sherman
Shima
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tempest
Tenmoku

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Vatera
WhipTight Rope
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1051C	Standard lounge chair	16″	24″	33½″	33″	26″	7.2	130	44 lbs.
1052C	Standard settee	16″	24″	60½″	33″	26″	12.4	224	73 lbs.
1053C	Standard sofa	16″	24″	87″	33″	26″	17.6	318	101 lbs.
1059C	Standard ottoman			27¾″	27¾″	16″	3.8	69	20 lbs.

pattern no.	grades Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	COL Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
1051C	$4,956.	$5,353.	$5,732.	$6,148.	$6,486.	$6,733.	$7,146.	$7,945.	$8,762.	$10,951.	$12,386.	$15,419.	$15,894.	$16,602.
1052C	8,762.	9,447.	10,096.	10,814.	11,405.	11,822.	12,545.	13,913.	15,313.	19,110.	21,574.	26,813.	27,627.	28,838.
1053C	12,278.	13,251.	14,174.	15,194.	16,028.	16,625.	17,648.	19,590.	21,580.	27,040.	30,535.	37,970.	39,121.	40,850.
1059C	3,686.	3,902.	4,101.	4,321.	4,498.	4,630.	4,852.	5,267.	5,695.	7,121.	7,875.	9,484.	9,739.	10,112.

Order Code

Example:	**1053C-MABLK**
1053C	Pfister sofa
MABLK	Marissa, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

Note:
The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

Ⓑ continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

Ⓒ
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

Ⓒ continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem

Ⓖ
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

Ⓗ
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Ⓧ
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Ⓨ
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1050C Center module	16″		27¼″	33″	26″	5.2	94	28 lbs.
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user	16″	24″	30⅛″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	$3,779.	$4,067.	$4,334.	$4,640.	$4,887.	$5,063.	$5,365.	$5,945.	$6,529.	$8,304.	$9,336.	$11,434.	$11,878.	$12,389.
1050C-1	4,688.	5,035.	5,359.	5,724.	6,013.	6,228.	6,584.	7,272.	7,967.	10,152.	11,386.	13,887.	14,408.	15,017.

Order Code

Example:	**1050C-3-K349/1**
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

Note:
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16″	24″	30⅛″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	1050C-3 Corner module	16″	24″	33″	33″	26″	7.0	126	41 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C-2	$4,688.	$5,035.	$5,359.	$5,724.	$6,013.	$6,228.	$6,584.	$7,272.	$7,967.	$10,152.	$11,386.	$13,887.	$14,408.	$15,017.
1050C-3	5,787.	6,178.	6,541.	6,952.	7,281.	7,521.	7,926.	8,700.	9,488.	12,065.	13,445.	16,263.	16,851.	17,534.

Order Code

Example:	**1050C-3-K349/1**
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

Note:
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tenmoku

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

Award(s):
1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
1715L	Lounge chair	18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
1725A	Arm chair	19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
1719Y	Stool	22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-N-( )	$11,973.	$12,148.	$12,320.	$12,506.	$12,657.	$12,766.	$12,955.	$13,312.	$13,572.					
1715L-GLD-( )	15,965.	16,097.	16,239.	16,407.	16,642.	16,781.	17,021.	17,183.	17,658.					
1715L-BRM-( )	12,651.	12,826.	13,000.	13,181.	13,337.	13,446.	13,631.	13,989.	14,246.					
1725A-N-( )	6,870.	6,953.	7,026.	7,112.	7,181.	7,232.	7,314.	7,476.	7,593.	8,068.	8,377.	9,005.	9,135.	9,291.
1725A-GLD-( )	10,019.	10,076.	10,140	10,218.	10,327.	10,385.	10,494.	10,567.	10,780.	15,421.	15,638.	16,083.	16,174.	16,284.
1725A-BRM-( )	7,420.	7,497.	7,575.	7,661.	7,731.	7,783.	7,860.	8,025.	8,142.	8,621.	8,926.	9,556.	9,688.	9,838.
1719Y-N-( )	3,880.	3,924.	3,972.	4,023.	4,063.	4,095.	4,147.	4,245.	4,317.	4,555.	4,729.	5,090.	5,167.	5,254.
1719Y-GLD-( )	5,813.	5,850.	5,887.	5,935.	5,998.	6,035.	6,103.	6,148.	6,276.	8,882.	9,005.	9,259.	9,312.	9,373.
1719Y-BRM-( )	4,048.	4,097.	4,143.	4,194.	4,238.	4,269.	4,319.	4,416.	4,491.	4,727.	4,902.	5,262.	5,335.	5,426.

Order Code

Example:	**1725A-N-H800/2**
1725A	Platner Arm Chair
N	Nickel Frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Note:
Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 248 and Platner Tables on page 384 .

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:
Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cameo
Chronicle
Close Knit
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil

B continued
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Prim
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Shadow Play * *
Spree
Summit
Synth
Topos
Venue
Yeni

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Earthwork
Echo
Enmesh
Entourage
Essence
Fibra

C continued
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Swing
Tower Grid
Wit

D
Buzz
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Pathway

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Katazome
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Coco
Cornaro
Glider
Homage
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Soon * *
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Arber
Aurora
Djenne
Feeling Plaid
Gibson
Hampshire
Haze
Kamani
Kinabalu
Melange
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Bavaria
Constance
Firefly

I
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Digi Velvet
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Tudor
Vermeer
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi * *
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Sassolino

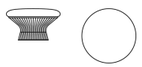
*Approved for 1719Y stool only
* *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1705L Easy Chair	18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	nickel	7.0	n/a
		18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	gold-plated	7.0	n/a
		18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	metallic bronze	7.0	n/a
	1709Y Ottoman	-	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	nickel	2.75	n/a
		–	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	gold plated	2.75	n/a
		-	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a



pattern no.	grades Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ
1705L-N	18,733.	18,975.	19,203.	19,460.	19,665.	19,817.	20,072.	20,554.	20,910.
1705L-GLD	25,893.	26,270.	26,614.	26,688.	26,825.	27,281.	28,297.	28,718.	29,731.
1705L-BRM	18,930.	19,312.	19,666.	19,739.	19,880.	20,345.	21,383.	21,813.	22,846.
1709Y-N	5,135.	5,231.	5,321.	5,423.	5,501.	5,563.	5,661.	5,852.	5,993.
1709Y-GLD	6,862.	7,004.	7,131.	7,160.	7,210.	7,379.	7,757.	7,915.	8,291.
1709Y-BRM	5,381.	5,521.	5,650.	5,676.	5,729.	5,898.	6,276.	6,432.	6,809.

Order Code

Example:	**1705L-N-H800/2**
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Note:
Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 246 and Platner tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♞:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Commuter Cloth
Delite
Facet
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Attire
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

Ⓑ continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody ⓕ
Petal Pusher ⓕ
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Shadow Play *
Summit
Topos
Wild Thing
Yeni

Ⓒ
Chameleon *
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich

Ⓒ continued
Groovy
Hudson
Milestone
On Point *
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Smart ⓕ
Swing
Tight Rope
Utmost II *
Wit
Wow Factor

Ⓓ
Buzz
Code *
Eclat Weave
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *

Ⓔ
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure

Ⓔ continued
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent * ⓕ
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

Ⓖ
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage *
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill *
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

Ⓗ
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie *
World Piece

Ⓘ
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence *
Guise
Hastings
In Step *
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It *
Zimba

*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only
ⓕ Fire Retardants Chemicals

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1963

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″		23½″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12C-4S-G-1-( )	$3,354.	$3,418.	$3,486.	$3,527.	$3,571.	$3,611.	$3,650.	$3,754.	$3,938.	$4,117.	$4,335.	$4,838.	$4,931.	$4,977.
12C-4S-G-A-( )	3,415.	3,482.	3,548.	3,590.	3,634.	3,673.	3,711.	3,816.	4,001.	4,179.	4,397.	4,900.	4,994.	5,039.
12C-5S-(H,R)-1-( )	3,849.	3,914.	3,980.	4,023.	4,066.	4,106.	4,144.	4,249.	4,433.	4,611.	4,830.	5,332.	5,426.	5,472.
12C-5S-(H,R)-A-( )	3,911.	3,976.	4,043.	4,085.	4,128.	4,168.	4,205.	4,310.	4,496.	4,673.	4,892.	5,395.	5,489.	5,534.
1250COVER	640.	701.	761.	801.	841.	870.	907.	1,005.	1,178.	1,327.	1,532.	1,989.	2,071.	2,118.
1250BUTTON-( )	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	115.	115.	115.	115.	115.

Order Code

Example:	**12C-5S-H-1-AM3030**
12C-5S	Pollock armless chair, 5-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Casters
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base/Frame finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Black (suffix 1)

Note:
Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Outer shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:
Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (4½″ maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms:
Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:
Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:
Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Wit
Wow Factor

C
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Nature
Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1963

description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
12A-4S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
	18½″ - 21¼″	24½″ - 27¼″	26¼″	28¼″	31½″ - 34¼″	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-4S-G-1-( )	$3,700.	$3,771.	$3,832.	$3,887.	$3,930.	$3,969.	$4,012.	$4,117.	$4,313.	$4,494.	$4,722.	$5,244.	$5,335.	$5,392.
12A-4S-G-A-( )	3,763.	3,832.	3,896.	3,950.	3,990.	4,030.	4,073.	4,179.	4,375.	4,554.	4,785.	5,306.	5,397.	5,453.
12A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )	4,195.	4,267.	4,329.	4,383.	4,425.	4,463.	4,506.	4,611.	4,807.	4,988.	5,217.	5,739.	5,830.	5,887.
12A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )	4,257.	4,329.	4,390.	4,444.	4,485.	4,525.	4,568.	4,673.	4,870.	5,049.	5,280.	5,800.	5,892.	5,948.
1250COVER	640.	701.	761.	801.	841.	870.	907.	1,005.	1,178.	1,327.	1,532.	1,989.	2,071.	2,118.
1250BUTTON-( )	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	115.	115.	115.	115.	115.

Order Code

Example:	**12A-5S-H-1-AM3030**
12A-5S	Pollock arm chair, 5-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Casters
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base/Frame finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Black (suffix 1)

Note:
Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Outer shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:
Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (4½″ maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms:
Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:
Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:
Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Off The Grid
Nature
Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1960

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
	657 Arm Chair	16 1/4″	22 3/4″	25″	26″	27 3/4″	32 lbs.

pattern no.	.
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	$5,480.

Order Code

Example:	**657-BL-PT**
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Seat pad:
Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair

Designer(s):
Joe Ricchio

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	48A Joe arm chair	19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
	48R Seat basket replacement for 48A						0.8	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-( )	$1,666.	$1,709.	$1,746.	$1,786.	$1,818.	$1,839.	$1,876.	$1,959.	$2,014.	$2,207.	$2,344.	$2,631.	$2,690.	$2,756.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,923.	1,960.	2,000.	2,039.	2,071.	2,091.	2,132.	2,215.	2,271.	2,458.	2,598.	2,884.	2,945.	3,010.
48R-( )	338.	379.	415.	460.	492.	514.	563.	632.	700.	901.	1,044.	1,341.	1,403.	1,474.

Order Code

Example:	48A-BN-K224/1
48A	Joe arm chair
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/1	Cornaro, Castor

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstered seat:
Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25″ thick.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora

G continued
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped in
Melange
Modern Tweed
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

Award(s):
Roscoe, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	req. leather sq. ft	weight	finish
	37A Arm chair	18″	25 1/4″	21 3/4″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18″	25 1/4″	21 3/4″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37A-(KC, BE)	$1,895.	$1,936.	$1,964.	$2,006.	$2,044.	$2,064.	$2,106.	$2,185.	$2,241.	$2,483.	$2,631.	$2,918.	$2,977.	$3,048.	
37A-( )	1,804.	1,843.	1,867.	1,914.	1,950.	1,972.	2,010.	2,092.	2,147.	2,389.	2,537.	2,825.	2,883.	2,951.	
T-upcharge															34.
37R-T-( )	393.	435.	468.	503.	540.	564.	605.	684.	739.	981.	1,128.	1,416.	1,477.	1,546.	
37R-( )	359.	401.	434.	469.	506.	530.	571.	650.	705.	947.	1,094.	1,382.	1,443.	1,512.	

Order Code

Example:	**37A-T-BN-K1320/4**
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
3. Finish selection
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:
Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1″ thick. Thick seat basket option is 2″ (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:
Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland

E continued
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

Award(s):
Roscoe, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	req. leather sq. ft	weight	finish
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37C Armless chair	18″		21 3/4″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18″		21 3/4″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37R-T-( )	$393.	$435.	$468.	$503.	$540.	$564.	$605.	$684.	$739.	$981.	$1,128.	$1,416.	$1,477.	$1,546.	
37R-( )	359.	401.	434.	469.	506.	530.	571.	650.	705.	947.	1,094.	1,382.	1,443.	1,512.	
T-upcharge															34.
37C-(KC, BE)	1,779.	1,818.	1,852.	1,894.	1,929.	1,948.	1,992.	2,068.	2,125.	2,369.	2,513.	2,800.	2,861.	2,932.	
37C-( )	1,691.	1,737.	1,765.	1,807.	1,844.	1,860.	1,903.	1,985.	2,039.	2,281.	2,428.	2,715.	2,773.	2,844.	

Order Code

Example:	**37A-T-BN-K1320/4**
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
3. Finish selection
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:
Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1″ thick. Thick seat basket option is 2″ (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:
Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland

E continued
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dizzy
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
37A-U	Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back	18½″	26″	21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½″	26″	21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
37C-U	Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back	18½″		21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½″		21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-U-(KC, BE)	$2,531.	$2,585.	$2,642.	$2,693.	$2,744.	$2,777.	$2,838.	$2,943.	$3,027.	$3,560.	$3,775.	$4,191.	$4,280.	$4,384.
37A-U-( )	2,401.	2,461.	2,512.	2,565.	2,618.	2,651.	2,713.	2,818.	2,900.	3,435.	3,646.	4,065.	4,156.	4,257.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	2,415.	2,474.	2,518.	2,578.	2,627.	2,659.	2,719.	2,830.	2,907.	3,447.	3,653.	4,076.	4,165.	4,263.
37C-U-( )	2,296.	2,350.	2,398.	2,458.	2,509.	2,541.	2,601.	2,712.	2,787.	3,327.	3,535.	3,955.	4,044.	4,145.

Order Code

Example:	**37A-U-B319-K1084/2**
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28

Note:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark

C continued
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Wow Factor
Zen Wave

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Demure
Flower Power
Highland

E continued
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Swank
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique

W continued
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
	666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below	**666CC-WB-( )-( )**	$1,763.	$2,200.	$2,053.	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**				170.
	666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below	**666CC-( )-( )**	1,625.	2,109.	n/a	
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**				137.
	654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16″	20″	27 1/2″	30 1/4″		see below	**654LCC-( )-( )**	2,436.	2,559.	2,519.	
	654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	23 3/4″	27 3/4″	30 1/4″		see below	**654LA-( )-( )**	2,784.	2,923.	n/a	
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25		**654L-KIT-( )**				229.

Order Code

Example:	**654LCC-KC-RD**
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

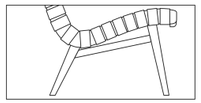
Note:
Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Stretcher detail:



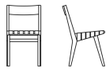
Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 5/8″		see below
	666C Side chair with webbed seat 	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 5/8″		see below
	667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
	667Y Sitting stool	17 1/8″	16 1/2″	15 1/8″	17 1/8″		see below

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-( )				$137.
666C-WB-KIT-( )				170.
666C-WB-( )-( )	1,533.	1,913.	2,053.	
666C-( )-( )	1,413.	1,834.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-( )				116.
667Y-( )-( )	912.	953.	n/a	

Order Code

Example:	**666C-WB-KC-RD**
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
	654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	22″	23¾″	27¾″	30¼″		see below	**654LA-( )-( )**	$2,784.	$2,923.	n/a	
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		see below	**654LC-( )-( )**	2,120.	2,223.	2,519.	
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25		**654L-KIT-( )**				229.
	655LO Ottoman			19″	17¾″	16″		see below	**655LO-( )-( )**	1,197.	1,482.	1,317.	
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11		**655LO-KIT-( )**				153.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-KC-RD**
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

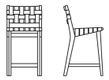
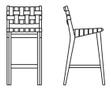
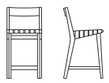
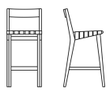
Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight	pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back 	24″	17 1/4″	19 3/4″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	$2,319.	$2,685.	$2,819.	
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back 	28″	17 1/4″	20 5/8″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	2,319.	2,685.	2,819.	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**				170.
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	24″	17 1/4″	19 3/4″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	2,202.	2,608.	2,707.	
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	28″	17 1/4″	20 5/8″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	2,202.	2,608.	2,707.	
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**				137.

Order Code

Example:	**666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG**
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear Maple
AP	Polished Aluminum
FG	Forest Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom
Seating
Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
	666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-HB-( )**	$516.	
	666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0		**666CS-KIT-( )**		98.
	666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-WB-HB-( )**	575.	
	666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0		**666CS-WB-KIT-( )**		143.
	667YS Child's sitting stool	13 1/2″	12 3/8″	11 1/2″	13 1/2″		6 lbs.	**667YS-HB-( )**	376.	
	667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool					5.5		**667YS-KIT-( )**		88.

Order Code

Example:	**666CS-WB-HB-OR**
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
HB	Honey Beech
OR	Orange nylon webbing

Note:
The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 392.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors:
Blue (suffix BC)
Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC)
Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs:
Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery:
Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.

Note:
The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	webbing kit
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17¾″		17¼″	18″	30⅞″		10 lbs.	**666C-WB-K-( )**	$2,053.	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		170.
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		13 lbs.	**654LC-K-( )**	2,519.	
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25		**654L-KIT-( )**		229.
	655LO Ottoman			19″	17¾″	16″		8 lbs.	**655LO-K-( )**	1,317.	
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11		**655LO-KIT-( )**		153.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-K-AB**
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
K	Teak
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

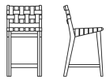
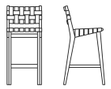
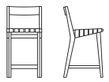
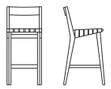
Teak Frame:
Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	list
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		$170.
	666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back 	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	2,819.	
	666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back 	28″		17¼″	20⅝″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	2,819.	
	666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	2,707.	
	666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	28″		17¼″	20⅝″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	2,707.	
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**		137.

Order Code

Example:	**666CM-WB-K-AP-NV**
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
K	Teak
AP	Polished Aluminum
NV	Navy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Teak Frame:
Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
150A	Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
		seat cushion	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
		inner shell	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
		seat cushion	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
150K	Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
151C	Tulip armless chair	inner shell	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
		seat cushion	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	17 lbs.
		inner shell	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
		seat cushion	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	16 lbs.
151K	Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
153Y	Stool		16 1/2″		15 1/2″		18″	0.8	14	10 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	$6,808.	$6,919.	$7,024.	$7,149.	$7,242.	$7,313.	$7,432.	$7,653.	$7,819.					
150AS-(1,2, PL)K	4,059.	4,092.	4,122.	4,157.	4,187.	4,206.	4,243.	4,307.	4,354.	4,496.	4,617.	4,851.	4,898.	4,954.
150AX-(1,2)U	6,358.	6,472.	6,579.	6,698.	6,794.	6,864.	6,983.	7,208.	7,378.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	3,826.	3,856.	3,891.	3,927.	3,953.	3,971.	4,010.	4,075.	4,122.	4,265.	4,380.	4,618.	4,662.	4,724.
150K	803.	839.	867.	903.	924.	945.	978.	1,040.	1,086.	1,326.	1,433.	1,657.	1,701.	1,756.
151CS-(1,2)U	5,741.	5,827.	5,902.	5,990.	6,063.	6,114.	6,202.	6,368.	6,490.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	3,498.	3,533.	3,565.	3,598.	3,629.	3,648.	3,682.	3,748.	3,797.	4,000.	4,117.	4,352.	4,401.	4,457.
151CX-(1,2)U	5,543.	5,624.	5,709.	5,796.	5,866.	5,914.	6,005.	6,171.	6,295.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	3,164.	3,199.	3,227.	3,264.	3,292.	3,311.	3,348.	3,415.	3,461.	3,815.	3,932.	4,167.	4,218.	4,273.
151K	803.	839.	867.	903.	924.	945.	978.	1,040.	1,086.	1,326.	1,433.	1,657.	1,701.	1,756.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	2,069.	2,098.	2,129.	2,162.	2,186.	2,206.	2,239.	2,304.	2,350.	2,485.	2,589.	2,814.	2,861.	2,914.

Order Code

Example:	**150AX-2-U-K2074/6**
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

Note:
The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 280 and 396.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Swivel or fixed position
3. Finish selection
4. Upholstery option (except stool)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position:
Swivel action (suffix S)
Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Shell:
Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter
Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Facet
Hourglass *
Infinite *
Monarch
Overture *
Prep
Presto (n/a on stool)
Soliloquy *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form

B
Attire *
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Day Tripper *
Digit
Diva *
Dottie *
Ferry *
Gala II
Grande *
Helios
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *

B continued
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Pop *
Prairie *
Puff *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Shadow Play *
Summit
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Tinge *
Topos *
Vast
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing *
Yeni *

C
Atlas *
Axiom * (fr)
Chameleon
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Durand *
Empire Stripe
Entwine *
Essence *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson
Lagos *
Magnolia
Milestone *
On Point *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Prestini *
Quark *
Sequin CR *

C continued
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Stepping Stones
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Utmost II *
Utopia *
Wit *
Wow Factor *

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Island *
Kabuki
Menagerie *
Pathway *
Plaidtastic *
Retreat
Vice Versa *
Woodland *

E
Aegean *
Circle Point
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *

E continued
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint *
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier *^
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tempest
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century *
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider *
Imprint *
In Stitches *
Mod Plaid *
Placid
Rivington *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
Alter Ego
Aurora *
Color Collage *
Dapper *
Duchess *
Fancy Twill *
Gibson *

G continued
Haze *
Kamani
Looped In *
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Rivers *
Spencer *
Texnet *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance *
Firefly *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece *

I
Bella *
Bryon *
Cato *
Chic *
Diamond Days *
Doily *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
In Step *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
North Island *
Olema
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals
^ Not approved on 153Y Stool

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
	71A-5S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18¼″	21″	26″	24¾″	32¾″	35½″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18¼″	21″	26″	24¾″	32¾″	35½″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18⅝″	21 3/8	26″	24¾″	33⅛″	35⅞″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18⅝″	21 3/8	26″	24¾″	33⅛″	35⅞″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option								6.25		welt

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )		$4,141.	$4,252.	$4,358.	$4,476.	$4,574.	$4,643.	$4,763.	$4,986.	$5,155.	$6,497.	$6,865.	$7,605.	$7,758.	$7,936.
71A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )		4,206.	4,316.	4,421.	4,540.	4,637.	4,707.	4,827.	5,048.	5,218.	6,560.	6,929.	7,668.	7,821.	7,998.
71A-4S-G-1-( )		3,635.	3,745.	3,850.	3,970.	4,066.	4,135.	4,256.	4,477.	4,648.	5,989.	6,358.	7,097.	7,252.	7,428.
71A-4S-G-A-( )		3,698.	3,808.	3,914.	4,033.	4,130.	4,199.	4,320.	4,542.	4,711.	6,055.	6,423.	7,161.	7,314.	7,489.
71A-upchg, welt											320.	366.	455.	473.	496.

Order Code

Example:	**71A-5S-R-A-ES8080**
71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base
R	Soft wheel casters
A	Aluminum base
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster type
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:
Black (1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option:
Hard Casters (suffix H)
Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth♠
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt♠
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Rush Hour

B continued
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Lagos
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Mamba
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
		18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	18 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option								6.25		welt

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-(BL,C)-( )	$3,101.	$3,211.	$3,326.	$3,438.	$3,537.	$3,606.	$3,727.	$3,950.	$4,117.	$5,457.	$5,820.	$6,557.	$6,711.	$6,891.
71A-GLD-( )	3,862.	3,972.	4,085.	4,199.	4,299.	4,366.	4,487.	4,710.	4,877.	6,219.	6,581.	7,317.	7,473.	7,653.
71A-W-( )-( )	3,633.	3,747.	3,856.	3,981.	4,081.	4,153.	4,275.	4,506.	4,677.	6,016.	6,397.	7,161.	7,316.	7,505.
71A-upchg, welt										320.	366.	455.	473.	496.

Order Code

Example:	**71A-C-H800/19**
71A	Open back arm chair
C	Chrome legs
H800/19	Cato/Red

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Gold (suffix GLD)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Steel leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth♠
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Boundary
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt♠
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Rush Hour

B continued
Shadow Play
Sutton
Synth
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entwine
Essence
Lagos
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland

Mamba
Sherman
Tempest

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72C-5S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	16¾″	19½″	22½″	24″	31¼″	34″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16¾″	19½″	22½″	24″	31¼″	34″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	72C-4S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	17″	19¾″	22½″	24″	31½″	34¼″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		17″	19¾″	22½″	24″	31½″	34¼″	2.0	35	29 lbs.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-5S-(H,R)-1-( )		$2,947.	$3,026.	$3,099.	$3,182.	$3,244.	$3,294.	$3,375.	$3,532.	$3,644.	$4,367.	$4,640.	$5,188.	$5,304.	$5,436.
72C-5S-(H,R)-A-( )		3,010.	3,089.	3,161.	3,245.	3,306.	3,357.	3,438.	3,596.	3,708.	4,431.	4,703.	5,251.	5,367.	5,499.
72C-4S-G-1-( )		2,439.	2,519.	2,592.	2,673.	2,735.	2,788.	2,867.	3,024.	3,137.	3,860.	4,132.	4,680.	4,796.	4,929.
72C-4S-G-A-( )		2,515.	2,583.	2,656.	2,737.	2,800.	2,850.	2,931.	3,087.	3,201.	3,923.	4,195.	4,744.	4,860.	4,991.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008**
72C-5S	Armless Chair, 4-star base
H	Hard wheel casters
1	black base
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Caster type
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:
Black (1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option:
Hard Casters (suffix H)
Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:
Black 2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:
Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72C Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	14 lbs.
		18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	14 lbs.
	72C-W Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-(BL,C)-( )	$2,081.	$2,156.	$2,230.	$2,311.	$2,377.	$2,428.	$2,508.	$2,664.	$2,779.	$3,457.	$3,728.	$4,277.	$4,389.	$4,525.
72C-GLD-( )	2,841.	2,917.	2,991.	3,071.	3,137.	3,191.	3,267.	3,424.	3,540.	4,217.	4,488.	5,038.	5,150.	5,286.
72C-W-( )-( )	2,653.	2,731.	2,808.	2,892.	2,958.	3,010.	3,096.	3,256.	3,375.	4,061.	4,342.	4,910.	5,031.	5,168.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-W-D-K2201/4**
72C	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Gold (suffix GLD)

Ordering Information

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72CP Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides	18¾″	22″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.
	72CP-W Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CP-(BL,C)-( )-( )	$1,447.	$1,497.	$1,546.	$1,597.	$1,642.	$1,670.	$1,726.	$1,826.	$1,902.	$1,791.	$1,885.	$2,072.	$2,112.	$2,157.
72CP-W-( )-( )-( )	2,106.	2,157.	2,206.	2,256.	2,302.	2,328.	2,385.	2,486.	2,562.	2,450.	2,543.	2,731.	2,771.	2,816.

Order Code

Example:	**72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4**
72CP	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood leg
SLT	Salt plastic back
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Plastic back selection
3. Leg finish
4. Cal 133 (optional)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes:
Anise (ANS)
Cumin (suffix CMN)
Nutmeg (suffx NMG)
Paprika (suffix PRK)
Pepper (PPR)
Poppy (PPY)
Salt (suffix SLT)
Turmeric (suffix TMC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Plastic Back:
Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72CM-W Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides	25	22 1/2	19 1/2	40	2.0	35	17 lbs.
	72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30	22 1/2	19 1/2	45	2.0	35	18 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CM-W-( )-( )-( )	$3,413.	$3,492.	$3,568.	$3,653.	$3,719.	$3,770.	$3,856.	$4,019.	$4,135.	$4,823.	$5,104.	$5,670.	$5,791.	$5,929.
72CH-W-( )-( )-( )	3,413.	3,492.	3,568.	3,653.	3,719.	3,770.	3,856.	4,019.	4,135.	4,823.	5,104.	5,670.	5,791.	5,929.

Order Code

Example:	**72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1**
72CM	Counter height stool
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
AP	Polished Aluminum foot cap
K2051/1	Diva, Moon

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Foot cap finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. **Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2⅞″ thick.** The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 4⅜″ thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3⅛″ thick.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Soiree
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tempest
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
70L	Womb chair	16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
		16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
74Y	Ottoman			25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70L-(BL,C)-( )	$7,824.	$8,217.	$8,615.	$8,908.	$9,159.	$9,389.	$9,640.	$10,278.	$11,445.	$13,047.	$14,369.	$17,760.	$18,349.	$18,710.
70L-GLD-( )	9,346.	9,738.	10,136.	10,429.	10,680.	10,912.	11,163.	11,800.	12,967.	14,570.	15,889.	19,281.	19,872.	20,231.
74Y-(BL,C)-( )	2,307.	2,404.	2,510.	2,586.	2,653.	2,715.	2,782.	2,942.	3,238.	3,525.	3,864.	4,745.	4,900.	4,991.
74Y-GLD-( )	3,828.	3,926.	4,031.	4,108.	4,173.	4,235.	4,304.	4,465.	4,759.	5,046.	5,387.	6,267.	6,423.	6,512.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe *
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Color Collage

Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yards	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	73L Womb Settee	16″	20½″	62¾″	34″	35½″	11.4	385	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-( )	$12,155.	$12,764.	$13,381.	$13,839.	$14,225.	$14,583.	$14,977.	$15,966.	$17,778.	$20,266.	$22,321.	$27,588.	$28,500.	$29,063.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe *
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Color Collage
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	70LM Medium Womb chair	15″	18″	35″	31″	31¼″	5	96	31 lbs.
	74YM Medium ottoman			21″	17½″	14¾″	1.7	48	11 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-( )	$7,381.	$7,750.	$8,125.	$8,404.	$8,636.	$8,856.	$9,095.	$9,693.	$10,797.	$12,307.	$13,556.	$16,755.	$17,307.	$17,652.
74YM-(BL,C)-( )	2,177.	2,270.	2,372.	2,437.	2,503.	2,561.	2,623.	2,775.	3,056.	3,327.	3,645.	4,476.	4,622.	4,709.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe *
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Color Collage
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948	**70LS** Child's Womb chair	14½″	17″	31″	28″	27¼″	5	90	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-( )	$6,645.	$6,975.	$7,312.	$7,562.	$7,777.	$7,974.	$8,187.	$8,723.	$9,718.	$11,078.	$12,201.	$15,079.	$15,577.	$15,884.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Bistro
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge
Vast
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe *
Entwine
Essence
Greenwich
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Plaid On
Posh
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Swing
Tenmoku
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Wit
Wow Factor

D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington

G
Aurora
Color Collage
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Twist Tie

I
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Floressence
Guise
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

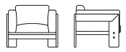
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

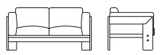
Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

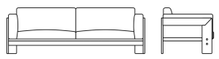
Tobia Scarpa
Bastiano Collection

Designer(s):
Tobia Scarpa, 1962

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
53-145P	Petite lounge chair	16 1/2″	23″	33 5/7″	30 3/7″	27 3/9″	5.5	165	90 lbs.
53-146P	Petite settee	18″	23 1/2″	55 1/2″	30 3/7″	27 3/9″	6.5	220	135 lbs.
53-147	Sofa	18 1/4″	25 1/2″	86 2/5″	34 2/3″	30″	8	220	155 lbs.







pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
53-145P	$10,115.	$10,384.	$10,629.	$10,679.	$10,780.	$11,104.	$11,827.	$12,128.	$12,847.	$15,060.	$17,659.	$19,515.	$20,366.	$21,218.
53-146P	10,302.	10,620.	10,911.	10,971.	11,085.	11,472.	12,326.	12,681.	13,531.	16,963.	20,426.	22,898.	24,035.	25,173.
53-147	12,128.	12,519.	12,876.	12,951.	13,094.	13,567.	14,619.	15,055.	16,104.	18,670.	22,133.	24,610.	25,745.	26,882.

Order Code

Example:	**53-145P-AE-K2074/8**
53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair
AE	Ebonized Ash
K2074/8	Aegean, Path

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Frame:
Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery:
Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Commuter Cloth
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Bistro
Boundary
Brigadoon
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Lyric
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Night Life
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Stripemania
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Color Field
Contour
Durand
Empire Stripe
Essence
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaya CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Swing
Tenmoku
Tight Rope

C continued
Tilden (fr)
Wit
Zen Wave

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Pathway
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)
Woodland

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Premier
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
It's Complicated (fr)
Jasmine
Mod Plaid
Placid
Rivington
Sideline
Totem

G
Alter Ego
Arabella
Arrondissement
Aurora
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Sablon
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
Vert

H
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Gezelle
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Doily
Dynamic
Guise
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18″	25″	23″	24 ¼″	31″		22 lbs.	**1966-45H-( )-( )-( )**	$2,761.		
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	–	–	–	–	–		–	**1966-45HCOV**	464.		
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18″		19″	24 ¼″	31″		20 lbs.	**1966-46H-( )-( )-( )**	2,761.		
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover								**1966-46HCOV**	464.		
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25		**1966-45P**		792.	832.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-45H-B-W-W**
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
B	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B

Prairie
Vinyl

C

Noble
Sinclair

F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
	1966-46C Counter height armless barstool	26″	19″	24¼″	39¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46C-( )-( )-( )**	$3,110.		
	1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover							**1966-46CCOV**	593.		
	1966-46B Bar height armless barstool	31″	19″	24¼″	44¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46B-( )-( )-( )**	3,462.		
	1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover							**1966-46BCOV**	648.		
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B					1.25		**1966-45P**		792.	832.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-46B-O-O-O**
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
O	Onyx strap
O	Onyx mesh
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ

Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ

Noble
Sinclair

Ⓕ
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	26″	28¼″	26″		24 lbs.	**1966-25-( )-( )-( )**	$3,021.		
	1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-25COV**	547.		
	1966-25R Single Rocker	14″	20½″	26″	35″	29″		30 lbs.	**1966-25R-( )-( )-( )**	3,825.		
	1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover								**1966-25RCOV**	645.		
	1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	46″	28¼″	26″		28 lbs.	**1966-255-( )-( )-( )**	4,133.		
	1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-255COV**	970.		
	1966-255R Double Rocker	14″	20¼″	46″	35″	29″		34 lbs.	**1966-255R-( )-( )-( )**	4,976.		
	1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover								**1966-255RCOV**	1,152.		
	1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	66″	28¼″	26″		32 lbs.	**1966-355-( )-( )-( )**	5,452.		
	1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-355COV**	1,335.		
	1966-250 ottoman			23″	27″	14″		12 lbs.	**1966-250-( )-( )-( )**	2,670.		
	1966-250COV ottoman cover								**1966-250COV**	709.		
	1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5		**1966-25P**		684.	729.
	1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25		**1966-250P**		634.	674.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-25-G-T-S**
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B

Prairie
Vinyl

C

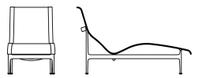
Noble
Sinclair

F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 	13″	24 1/2″	58″	33 3/4″		32 lbs.	**1966-41-( )-( )-( )**	$4,721.		
	1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover							**1966-41COV**	1,365.		
	1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge	14 1/4″	25 1/2″	76″	36″		37 lbs.	**1966-42-( )-( )-( )**	6,280.		
	1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover							**1966-42COV**	1,181.		
	1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad					2.5		**1966-41P**		1,266.	1,342.
	1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad					2.5		**1966-42P**		989.	1,069.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-41-W-W-W**
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B

Prairie
Vinyl

C

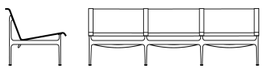
Noble
Sinclair

F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Swell® Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 2007

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	-	COM B	C
SWELL-31 Single seat club chair	16½″	30″	31½″	28″		22 lbs.	**SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )**	$4,362.		
SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover							**SWELL-31COV**	668.		
SWELL-32 Two seat sofa	16½″	58½″	31½″	28″		42 lbs.	**SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )**	6,879.		
SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover							**SWELL-32COV**	1,117.		
SWELL-33 Three seat sofa 	16½″	87″	31½″	28″		63 lbs.	**SWELL-33-( )-( )-( )**	8,759.		
SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover							**SWELL-33COV**	1,405.		
SWELL-20P 20″ square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75		**SWELL-20P**		349.	371.
SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75		**SWELL-31P**		1,358.	1,444.

Order Code

Example:	**SWELL-33-B-W-W**
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa
B	Brown strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B

Prairie
Vinyl

C

Noble
Sinclair

F
Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	-	COM B	C
	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18″	25″	26½″	24″	34″		38 lbs.	**TOP-45-( )**	$2,705.		
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0		**TDCP**		478.	510.
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover								**TOP-45COV**	600.		
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16″	21½″	32″	32″	30½″		45 lbs.	**TOP-25-( )**	3,495.		
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0		**TLCP**		658.	689.
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover								**TOP-25COV**	641.		
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18″	25″	55″	26″	34½″		84 lbs.	**TOP-455-( )**	5,181.		
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0		**TBP**		996.	1,060.
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover								**TOP-455COV**	1,157.		
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20¾″	22″	15″		23 lbs.	**TOP-250-( )**	2,301.		
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0		**TSOP**		631.	662.
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover								**TOP-250COV**	526.		

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-455-1**
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B

Prairie
Vinyl

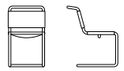
C

Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoleto Chair

Designer(s):
Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50CS Spoleto armless chair 	18″	18½″	23½″	32″	17 lbs.	**50CS-( )**	$2,951.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide						**50KIT-L ( )**	1,328.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather						**50KIT-(BL, HH) ( )**	1,328.
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings						**50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )**	127.

Order Code

Example:	**50CS-BL1901**
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide selection:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Laces:
Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Franco Albini
Albini Desk

Designer(s):
Franco Albini, 1938

	description	w	d	h	weight
	80D Pedestal desk	48″	26″	27½″	95 lbs.

pattern no.	
80D-(E, L2)	$8,944.

Order Code

Example:	**80D-E**
80D	Albini desk
E	Ebonized Oak pedestal

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Pedestal finish

Ordering Information

Albini pedestal finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
White Lacquer (suffix L2)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top:
1/2″ clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:
2 drawer “floating” wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions:
16½″w x 26″d x 8¼″h

Drawer dimensions:
14⅛″w x 14⅛″d x 2½″h

Rear shelf dimensions:
15½″w x 8½″ d x 7″h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Cafe Tables

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx
ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height	30″	30″	28¾″	26 lbs.	laminate	**ARD3030-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)**	$2,767.
	30″	30″	28¾″	29 lbs.	resin	**ARD3030-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)**	2,381.
	30″	30″	28¾″	79 lbs.	vetro bianco	**ARD3030-( )-(VB)**	5,131.
ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height	36″	36″	28¾″	27 lbs.	laminate	**ARD36D-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)**	3,297.
	36″	36″	28¾″	31 lbs.	resin	**ARD36D-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)**	2,838.
	36″	36″	28¾″	88 lbs.	vetro bianco	**ARD36D-( )-(VB)**	5,436.

Order Code

Example:	**ARD3030-A-RBL-NG**
ARD3030	30″x30″ Square Table
A	Polished Aluminum
RBL	Black resin
NG	No cutout

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection
4. Cutout option

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes:
Black (suffix RBL)
White (suffix RWH)
Light Grey (suffix RLG)

Laminate top finishes:
Black (suffix LBL)
White (suffix LWH)
Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.
Electrified tables are not suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

Tops:
Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

Electrical

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:($39 for two cutouts)
No cutout (suffix NG)
Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number.
Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

Note:
Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. **2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.**

Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 4 plastic vertical wire management clips to neatly run cords down to the floor.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

description	type	power cord	pattern no.	.
ARE1 Single power module	1 Power	72″ Cordset	**ARE1-( )**	$88.
ARE2 Dual USB module	2 USB	72″ Cordset	**ARE2-( )**	205.

Order Code

Example:	**ARE1-W**
W	White finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Case finish

Ordering Infomation

Case and Receptable Finishes:
Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B)
White case with White receptacles (suffix W)

Construction

Description:
Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.

USB: 2 Amps

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Side Table

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

	description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
	BO21T side table	16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Ash	16 lbs.
		16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-( )	$1,483.
BO21T-K-( )	1,367.

Order Code

Example:	**BO21T-K-WHTT**
BO21T	Side Table
K	Teak
WHTT	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

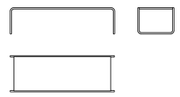
Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops:
Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Marcel Breuer
Laccio Tables

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1924

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50T1 Laccio side table	21¾″	19″	17¾″	13 lbs.	**50T1-( )**	$1,316.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	53½″	19″	13½″	29 lbs.	**50T2-( )**	1,863.



Order Code

Example:	**50T1-F1**
50T1	Laccio side table
F1	Black Laminate

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 80 and 88.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
Red (suffix F3)
White (suffix F2)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Joseph Paul DUrso
Square Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
	GL Glides							
	C Casters							
	CX Locking casters							
6348	Square table	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	coated marble
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	130 lbs.	laminate
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	natural marble
6354	Square table	25 38″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	natural marble
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	281 lbs.	granite
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	145 lbs.	laminate
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	141 lbs.	natural veneer
6360	Square table	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	338 lbs.	granite
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	183 lbs.	laminate
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	179 lbs.	natural veneer

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	926.		
CX	1,055.		
6348-( )-(GC)-( )		10,431.	11,073.
6348-( )-( )-( )		3,830.	4,474.
6348-( )-( )-( )		6,455.	7,094.
6348-( )-(NGC)-( )		8,989.	9,630.
6354-( )-(NGC)-( )		10,548.	11,187.
6354-( )-(GC)-( )		12,365.	13,007.
6354-( )-GA-( )		14,155.	14,791.
6354-( )-( )-( )		3,974.	4,617.
6354-( )-( )-( )		6,673.	7,317.
6360-( )-(NGC)-( )		12,204.	12,847.
6360-( )-(GC)-( )		14,436.	15,076.
6360-( )-GA-( )		15,910.	16,552.
6360-( )-( )-( )		4,331.	4,971.
6360-( )-( )-( )		7,703.	8,346.

Order Code

Example:	**6354L-C-111-C**
6354	54″ square table
L	Low height
C	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul DUrso
Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						
6242	Round table	20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	110 lbs.	laminate
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	109 lbs.	natural veneer
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	132 lbs.	natural marble
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	132 lbs.	coated marble
6248	Round table	22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	120 lbs.	laminate
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	162 lbs.	coated marble
6254	Round table	25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	197 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	229 lbs.	granite
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	156 lbs.	laminate
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	197 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
C	$926.		
GL	n/c		
CX	1,055.		
6242-( )-( )-( )		3,623.	4,261.
6242-( )-( )-( )		6,307.	6,946.
6242-( )-(NGC)-( )		6,541.	7,180.
6242-( )-(GC)-( )		7,413.	8,053.
6248-( )-( )-( )		3,830.	4,474.
6248-( )-( )-( )		6,455.	7,094.
6248-( )-(NGC)-( )		7,703.	8,344.
6248-( )-(GC)-( )		8,843.	9,481.
6254-( )-(GC)-( )		10,469.	11,112.
6254-( )-GA-( )		14,460.	15,099.
6254-( )-( )-( )		3,974.	4,617.
6254-( )-( )-( )		6,673.	7,317.
6254-( )-(NGC)-( )		9,029.	9,669.

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

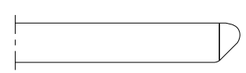
Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops



Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul DUrso
Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
	6272 Round table	31″	72″	27½″	15¼″	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						
	6260 Round table	25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	164 lbs.	natural veneer
		25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	167 lbs.	laminate
		25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	235 lbs.	coated marble
		25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	235 lbs.	natural marble
		25⅜″	60″	27½″	15¼″	274 lbs.	granite

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6272-( )-( )-( )		$9,167.	$9,901.
C	926.		
GL	n/c		
CX	1,055.		
6260-( )-( )-( )		7,703.	8,346.
6260-( )-( )-( )		4,331.	4,971.
6260-( )-(GC)-( )		12,047.	12,687.
6260-( )-(NGC)-( )		10,295.	10,935.
6260-( )-GA-( )		15,838.	16,481.

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Order Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

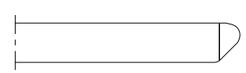
Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops



Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

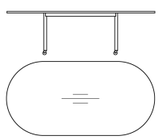
Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul DUrso
Racetrack Work Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	w between legs	d between legs	w	d	h	weight	top
GL Glides							
C Casters							
CX Locking casters							
6472 Racetrack table	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	200 lbs.	coated marble
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	232 lbs.	granite
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	144 lbs.	laminate
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	141 lbs.	natural veneer
	32 3/4″	20 3/8″	72″	36″	27 1/2″	200 lbs.	natural marble
6484 Racetrack table	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	294 lbs.	natural marble
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	294 lbs.	coated marble
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	338 lbs.	granite
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	162 lbs.	laminate
	38 3/4″	20 3/8″	84″	42″	27 1/2″	159 lbs.	natural veneer
6496 Racetrack table	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	377 lbs.	natural marble
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	377 lbs.	coated marble
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	434 lbs.	granite
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	177 lbs.	laminate
	44 3/4″	22 1/2″	96″	48″	27 1/2″	173 lbs.	natural veneer



pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	926.		
CX	1,055.		
6472-( )-(GC)-( )		11,422.	12,063.
6472-( )-GA-( )		15,908.	16,545.
6472-( )-( )-( )		4,898.	5,539.
6472-( )-( )-( )		7,871.	8,511.
6472-( )-(NGC)-( )		9,814.	10,450.
6484-( )-(NGC)-( )		13,222.	13,861.
6484-( )-(GC)-( )		15,364.	16,005.
6484-( )-GA-( )		18,380.	19,022.
6484-( )-( )-( )		5,256.	5,895.
6484-( )-( )-( )		8,794.	9,434.
6496-( )-(NGC)-( )		16,585.	17,221.
6496-( )-(GC)-( )		19,490.	20,127.
6496-( )-GA-( )		22,101.	22,739.
6496-( )-( )-( )		5,400.	6,033.
6496-( )-( )-( )		9,629.	10,268.

Order Code

Example:	**6472-GL-GA-C**
6472	72″ x 36″ racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top:
Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

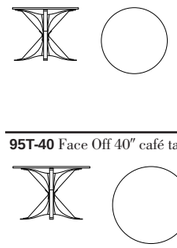
Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
	95T-36 Face Off 36″ café table	36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-36-G2-GC**	$6,503.
		36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-36-W-GC**	7,708.
	95T-40 Face Off 40″ café table	40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-40-G2-GC**	7,823.
		40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-40-W-GC**	9,022.



Order Code

Example:	**95T-36-G2-GC**
95T-36	36″ Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

Note:
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 104.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish :
White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish:
Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:
½″ thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; ⅝″ thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

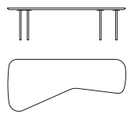
Face Off Cafe Table base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/32″ thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Alexander Girard
Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Alexander Girard, 1948

	description	w	d	h	weight
	108 Coffee Table	59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.
		59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.



pattern no.	
108-(LWA, D)-111	$2,271.
108-KC-111	2,904.

Order Code

Example:	**108-LWA-111**
108	Coffee Table
LWA	Light Walnut
111	Jet Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish delection
3. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Maple (suffix K)

Leg Finish:
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

Top:
Top is ¾″ baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

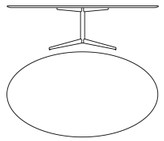
Legs:
Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2480D Oval table desk	78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	natural marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	185 lbs.	white laminate
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	natural oak
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk 	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	28″	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	natural oak
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	mahogany
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-( )-(NGC)	$13,548.	$14,143.
2480D-( )-F2	13,833.	14,432.
2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)	14,600.	15,178.
2480D-( )-O	15,347.	15,941.
2480D-( )-(GC, GCS)	15,556.	16,152.
2480D-( )-(M7, M9)	16,032.	16,622.
2480D-( )-E	16,703.	17,300.
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	18,014.	18,605.
2480D-( )-(ME, MES)	18,172.	18,748.
2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)	19,095.	19,688.
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)	23,427.	24,022.
2481D-( )-(NGC)	16,419.	17,009.
2481D-( )-(MG, MGS)	18,571.	19,143.
2481D-( )-F2	19,095.	19,686.
2481D-( )-(GC, GCS)	19,215.	19,809.
2481D-( )-O	20,919.	21,509.
2481D-( )-(M7,M9)	21,595.	22,185.
2481D-( )-E	22,274.	22,867.
2481D-( )-(ME, MES)	24,025.	24,599.
2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	24,810.	25,403.
2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)	26,298.	26,888.
2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)	32,171.	32,763.

Order Code

Example:	**2480T-C-NGC**
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4″ thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8″w x 27 3/18″w x 28 3/8″d.

Note:
Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

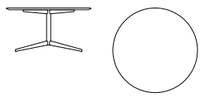
Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2482T Round table desk 	54″		28″	142 lbs.	white laminate
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	natural marble
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	natural oak
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	mahogany
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27 ½″	241 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-( )-F2	$11,024.	$11,703.
2482T-( )-(NGC)	12,006.	12,681.
2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)	12,633.	13,288.
2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)	13,440.	14,118.
2482-( )-(ME, MES)	14,759.	15,416.
2482T-( )-O	15,061.	15,743.
2482T-( )-(M7,M9)	15,703.	16,384.
2482T-( )-E	16,349.	17,029.
2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,905.	18,581.
2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)	18,799.	19,476.
2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)	23,303.	23,981.

Order Code

Example:	**2482T-C-NGC**
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 ¼″ thick and veneer tops are 1 $^{3}/_{16}$″ thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 ⅜″w x 27 $^{3}/_{16}$″w x 28 $^{3}/_{8}$″d.

Note:
Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

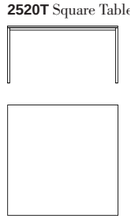
Laminate edge detail:

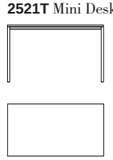
Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
	2520T Square Table	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$14,877.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(GC, GCS)**	15,968.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MA, MAS)**	17,338.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MC, MCS)**	22,799.
	2521T Mini Desk	48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MC, MCS)**	11,207.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Clear glass	**2521T-C-G2**	4,120.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MG, MGS)**	7,934.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(GC, GCS)**	8,390.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MA, MAS)**	8,942.
	2523T Rectangular Table	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MG, MGS)**	18,525.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(GC, GCS)**	19,533.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MA, MAS)**	20,760.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MC, MCS)**	25,777.





Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

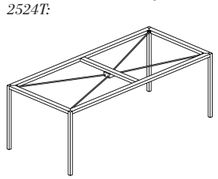
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

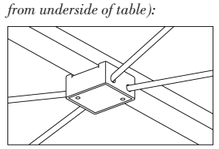
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



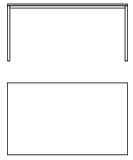
Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):

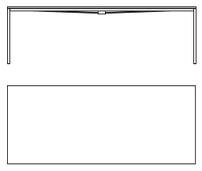


Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
	2522T Rectangular Table	60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$15,463.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(GC, GCS)**	16,266.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MA, MAS)**	17,209.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MC, MCS)**	21,068.
	2524T Rectangular Table	94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MG, MGS)**	21,908.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(GC, GCS)**	23,257.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MA, MAS)**	24,893.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MC, MCS)**	31,615.





Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

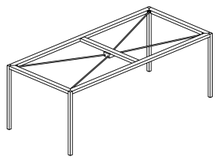
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

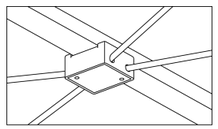
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



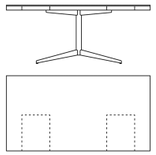
Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers	72″	37 7/4″	29 1/4″	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72″	37 7/4″	29 1/4″	–	Rosewood



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-( )	$15,857.	$16,762.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	22,842.	23,749.

Order Code

Example:	**2485D-C-LWA**
2523T	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk
C	Polished Chrome
LWA	Light Walnut

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 7/8″ w x 27 7/8″ d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(Gc, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
	2541M Six box drawers (each with one removable partition)	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2541M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$14,956.	$16,266.	$16,266.	$15,920.	$15,173.	$16,481.	$16,481.	$16,136.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2541M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	15,867.	17,216.	17,216.	16,852.	16,077.	17,427.	17,427.	17,067.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2541M-( )-E-( )-( )**	16,833.	17,974.	17,974.	17,605.	17,049.	18,189.	18,189.	17,818.
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2542M-( )-O-( )-( )**	14,431.	15,695.	15,695.	15,347.	14,640.	15,908.	15,908.	15,559.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2542M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	15,125.	16,453.	16,453.	16,092.	15,337.	16,661.	16,661.	16,303.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2542M-( )-E-( )-( )**	15,919.	17,216.	17,216.	16,843.	16,129.	17,423.	17,423.	17,052.
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2545M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	10,190.	11,348.	11,348.	11,034.	10,404.	11,563.	11,563.	11,249.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2545M-( )-E-( )-( )**	10,945.	12,101.	12,101.	11,772.	11,161.	12,315.	12,315.	11,982.
		37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2545M-( )-O-( )-( )**	9,485.	10,585.	10,585.	10,290.	9,699.	10,798.	10,798.	10,503.
		37½″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2545M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	12,857.	12,857.	12,423.	n/a	13,073.	13,073.	12,638.
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2546M-( )-O-( )-( )**	14,162.	15,413.	15,413.	15,056.	14,373.	15,760.	15,760.	15,405.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2546M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	14,768.	16,076.	16,076.	15,707.	14,976.	16,423.	16,423.	16,057.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2546M-( )-E-( )-( )**	15,468.	16,833.	16,833.	16,455.	15,676.	17,183.	17,183.	16,806.

Order Code

Example:	**2545M-C-M9-M9**
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza, two position
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $465)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $465. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2541M	2541X
2542M	2542X
2545M	2545X
2546M	2546X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

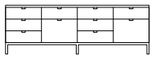
Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

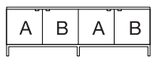
Shelves:
There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

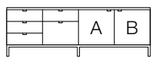
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

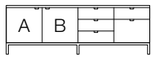
Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

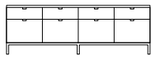
	description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
	2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2543M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$28,766.	$31,412.	$31,412.	$30,697.	$29,113.	$31,763.	$31,763.	$31,050.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2543M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	30,564.	33,117.	33,117.	32,368.	30,910.	33,468.	33,468.	32,720.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2543M-( )-E-( )-( )**	32,151.	34,825.	34,825.	34,045.	32,498.	35,173.	35,173.	34,394.
	2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2544M-( )-O-( )-( )**	18,764.	21,003.	21,003.	20,390.	19,114.	21,355.	21,355.	20,743.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	19,977.	22,139.	22,139.	21,499.	20,331.	22,494.	22,494.	21,850.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2544M-( )-E-( )-( )**	21,019.	23,275.	23,275.	22,616.	21,366.	23,626.	23,626.	22,971.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2544M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	25,608.	25,608.	24,685.	n/a	25,959.	25,959.	25,039.
	2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2547M-( )-O-( )-( )**	23,766.	26,227.	26,227.	25,559.	24,112.	26,577.	26,577.	25,907.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	25,178.	27,555.	27,555.	26,862.	25,529.	27,905.	27,905.	27,212.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2547M-( )-E-( )-( )**	26,413.	28,874.	28,874.	28,154.	26,760.	29,222.	29,222.	28,501.
	2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2548M-( )-O-( )-( )**	23,766.	26,227.	26,227.	25,559.	24,112.	26,577.	26,577.	25,907.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	25,178.	27,555.	27,555.	26,862.	25,529.	27,905.	27,905.	27,212.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2548M-( )-E-( )-( )**	26,413.	28,874.	28,874.	28,154.	26,760.	29,222.	29,222.	28,501.
	2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2549M-( )-O-( )-( )**	27,701.	30,274.	30,274.	29,546.	28,052.	30,623.	30,623.	29,901.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	29,504.	31,975.	31,975.	31,223.	29,856.	32,329.	32,329.	31,573.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2549M-( )-E-( )-( )**	31,090.	33,679.	33,679.	32,871.	31,438.	34,033.	34,033.	33,223.











Order Code

Example:	**2543M-CO-P-MN**
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position
CO	Satin Chrome
E	Ebonized oak body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543x	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $932)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $932. See chart below for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Central locking system pattern no.
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

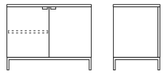
Shelves:
There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

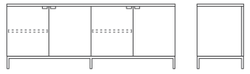
There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body
2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer
2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer





pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base
2545AV-( )-E-( )	$11,291.	$12,402.	$12,402.	$12,088.	$11,496.	$12,608.	$12,608.	$12,292.
2545AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	10,565.	11,681.	11,681.	11,379.	10,770.	11,884.	11,884.	11,585.
2545AV-( )-O-( )	9,889.	10,946.	10,946.	10,662.	10,094.	11,151.	11,151.	10,866.
2545AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	13,130.	13,130.	12,713.	n/a	13,335.	13,335.	12,917.
2544AV-( )-E-( )	20,977.	23,149.	23,149.	22,517.	21,318.	23,490.	23,490.	22,855.
2544AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	19,977.	22,054.	22,054.	21,440.	20,317.	22,395.	22,395.	21,779.
2544AV-( )-O-( )	18,810.	20,964.	20,964.	20,373.	19,147.	21,303.	21,303.	20,712.
2544AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	25,391.	25,391.	24,502.	n/a	25,731.	25,731.	24,844.

Order Code

Example:	**2545AV-C-M9-M9**
2545AV	Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $290 or $579)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $290 for the two-position credenza, and $579 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.
Locking system pattern no.

2545AV	2545AVX
2544AV	2544AVX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Interior Dimensions:
Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20″ wide, 24″ high, and 21 3/4″ deep.

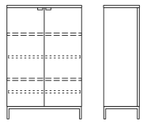
Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5″ x 15.25″ on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875″ in diameter.

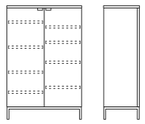
Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body
	2550V 2-door, double-width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer
	2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer





pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
2550V-( )-E-( )	$11,805.	$12,914.	$12,914.	$12,599.	$12,009.	$13,120.	$13,120.	$12,804.
2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2550V-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
2550V-( )-2-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.
2551V-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2551V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2551V-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
2551V-( )-2-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.

Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $290)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $290. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.
Locking system pattern no.

2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

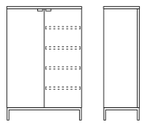
Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

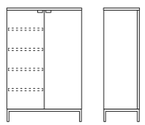
Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body
2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak



description	w	d	h	body
2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak



pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL-( )-(1,2)-( )	n/a	$13,643.	$13,643.	$13,225.	n/a	$13,849.	$13,849.	$13,431.
2552VL-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2552VL-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.
2552VR-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2552VR-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2552VR-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.

Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $290)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $290. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.
Locking system pattern no.

2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2510T Square coffee table	23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	50 lbs.	clear glass
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	67 lbs.	granite
		23 ½″	23 ½″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	45″	22 ½″	17″	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	45 lbs.	veneer
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 ½″	17″	106 lbs.	granite
		45″	22 ½″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T( )-G2	$1,612.	$1,738.
2510T-(C1, C2)	2,218.	2,341.
2510T-( )-(NGC)	2,813.	2,934.
2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,960.	3,083.
2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,075.	3,196.
2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,101.	3,224.
2510( )-(MG, MGS)	3,192.	3,312.
2510T( )-(MC, MCS)	3,377.	3,499.
2510( )-(ME, MES)	3,460.	3,578.
2510T( )-(MV, MVS)	3,919.	4,042.
2510T( )-(GA)	5,045.	5,168.
2510T( )-(NC)	5,470.	5,596.
2511T( )-G2	2,228.	2,407.
2511T-( )-(NGC)	3,751.	3,926.
2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,050.	4,225.
2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,081.	4,259.
2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4,245.	4,423.
2511T( )-(MC, MCS)	4,622.	4,800.
2511T( )-(MG, MGS)	4,899.	5,068.
2511T( )-(MV, MVS)	5,460.	5,635.
2511( )-(ME, MES)	5,906.	6,077.
2511T( )-(GA)	6,756.	6,934.
2511T( )-(NC)	7,775.	7,953.

Order Code

Example:	**2510T-C-G2**
2510T	Florence Knoll square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Black Glass (suffix C1)
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

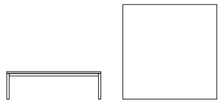
Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

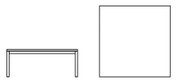
Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾″ thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2512L Low coffee table	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	$10,182.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)**	11,385.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	11,984.
	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	15,951.
	47 1/4″″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	135 lbs.	clear glass	**2512L-( )-G2**	3,017.
2517L Low coffee table	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	84 lbs.	clear glass	**2517L-( )-G2**	2,091.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)**	6,031.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	6,287.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	6,984.
	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	7,048.





Order Code

Example:	**2517L-C-G2**
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Base:
Polished chrome.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

Florence Knoll
End Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2515T Square end table	29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	71 lbs.	clear glass
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	44 lbs.	veneer
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	96 lbs.	granite
		29 1/2″	29 1/2″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	53 lbs.	veneer
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	131 lbs.	granite
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T( )-G2	$2,153.	$2,277.
2515T-( )-(NGC)	3,312.	3,441.
2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,542.	3,672.
2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,712.	3,843.
2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,215.	4,341.
2515T( )-(MG, MGS)	4,330.	4,457.
2515T( )-(MC, MCS)	4,856.	4,985.
2515T( )-(MV, MVS)	4,925.	5,050.
2515( )-(ME, MES)	5,177.	5,305.
2515T( )-(GA)	6,463.	6,589.
2515T( )-(NC)	7,210.	7,326.
2517T-( )-G2	2,503.	2,680.
2517T-( )-(NGC)	4,307.	4,485.
2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,393.	4,567.
2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,722.	4,896.
2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4,946.	5,123.
2517T( )-(MG, MGS)	5,685.	5,852.
2517T( )-(MV, MVS)	6,166.	6,342.
2517T( )-(MC, MCS)	6,465.	6,644.
2517T( )-(ME, MES)	6,755.	6,922.
2517T( )-(GA)	7,700.	7,878.
2517T( )-(NC)	8,781.	8,954.

Order Code

Example:	**2517T-CO-GS**
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table
CO	Satin Chrome
GS	Cedar Stone

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
3/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4″ thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Florence Knoll
Hairpin™ Stacking Table

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1947

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
	75 Hairpin stacking table	13″	13″	18½″	Paint	7 lbs
		13″	13″	18½″	Chrome	7 lbs

pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-( )-( )	$435.	$480.
75-( )-(C)	480.	523.

Order Code

Example:	**75-F1-W**
75	Hairpin stacking table
F1	Black laminate
W	White base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Colored Laminate Finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:
Grey Ash (suffix 142)
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Yellow (suffix YL)
Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Marc Krusin
Occasional Tables

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2012

description	w	d	h	base	pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11 Square side table	18″	18″	18″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK11-( )-( )**	$1,612.	$2,426.	$2,732.	$2,968.	$3,112.	$3,429.	$2,869.
	18″	18″	18″	Walnut	**MK11-( )-AW**	1,809.	2,746.	2,974.	3,210.	3,357.	3,665.	3,122.
MK12 Square side table	18″	18″	22″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK12-( )-( )**	1,626.	2,438.	2,746.	2,983.	3,129.	3,442.	2,903.
	18″	18″	22″	Walnut	**MK12-( )-AW**	1,829.	2,782.	2,991.	3,240.	3,389.	3,703.	3,161.
MK13 Square end table	24″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK13-( )-( )**	1,988.	2,602.	3,112.	3,654.	3,842.	4,377.	3,916.
	24″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK13-( )-AW**	2,309.	3,024.	3,521.	4,059.	4,247.	4,782.	4,320.
MK14 Square coffee table	36″	36″	10″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK14-( )-( )**	2,701.	3,024.	4,755.	5,355.	6,070.	6,962.	6,968.
	36″	36″	10″	Walnut	**MK14-( )-AW**	2,968.	3,435.	5,098.	5,698.	6,409.	7,311.	7,317.
MK15 Square coffee table	36″	36″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK15-( )-( )**	2,701.	3,024.	4,755.	5,355.	6,070.	6,962.	6,968.
	36″	36″	14″	Walnut	**MK15-( )-AW**	2,968.	3,435.	5,098.	5,698.	6,409.	7,311.	7,317.
MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK16-( )-( )**	2,884.	3,733.	5,082.	5,830.	6,998.	8,238.	5,347.
	40″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK16-( )-AW**	2,999.	3,856.	5,206.	5,978.	7,147.	8,384.	5,487.

Order Code

Example:	**MK13-G2-A101**
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:

Ash:
White Ash, suffix A101

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Laminate:
Bright White (suffix 118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Veneer:
Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Construction

Leather:
Spinneybeck Riva:
Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813)
Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815)
Black (suffix RABLK)
Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
Spatola (suffix RA1806)
*CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin):
Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES)
Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (VB)

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Inset ¾″ thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops:
Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops:
Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

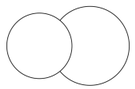
Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

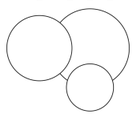
Glides:
Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	h	base weight	base	additional top
LL10	Low Single Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Chrome	
		39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Painted Black	
LLS8	Low Double Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
LLS7	Low Triple Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
		23 3/4″	11 3/4″			Top C





pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	$3,302.	$3,973.	$6,343.	$7,223.	$7,112.	$7,330.	$7,990.	$9,528.
LL10-BM	2,631.	3,302.	5,673.	6,550.	6,440.	6,659.	7,319.	8,857.
LLS8-C-( )	3,951.	4,623.	6,992.	7,870.	7,761.	7,978.	8,640.	10,179.
LLS8-BM-( )	3,128.	3,801.	6,172.	7,047.	6,940.	7,157.	7,816.	9,354.
LLS8 Top B	1,592.	1,874.	3,789.	4,384.	4,320.	4,473.	4,927.	5,976.
LLS7-C-( )	5,369.	6,041.	8,412.	9,289.	9,180.	9,397.	10,057.	11,596.
LLS7-BM-( )	4,147.	4,816.	7,189.	8,065.	7,958.	8,173.	8,836.	10,370.
LLS7 Top B	1,592.	1,874.	3,789.	4,384.	4,320.	4,473.	4,927.	5,976.
LLS7 Top C	1,116.	1,342.	2,220.	2,523.	2,489.	2,565.	2,805.	3,358.

Order Code

Example:	**LLS8-C-MA-MN**
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
C	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Large top A finish selection
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

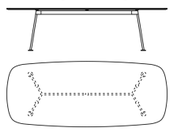
Note:
The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4″ table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

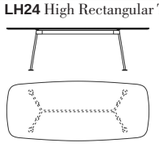
Overall Widths:
LLS8: 59.8″ W
LLS7: 75.25″ W

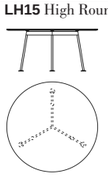
Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

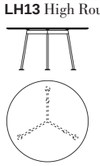
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	base weight	base	pattern no.	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
	LH27 High Rectangular Table	106″	43″	28″	57 lbs.	Chrome	**LH27-C**	$13,900.	$15,026.	$21,707.	$24,315.	$23,990.	$24,641.	$26,600.	$31,148.
		106″	43″	28″	57 lbs	Painted Black	**LH27-BM**	11,853.	12,981.	19,661.	22,270.	21,944.	22,594.	24,553.	29,100.
	LH24 High Rectangular Table	94 1/2″	39 1/2″	28″	53 lbs	Chrome	**LH24-C**	12,493.	13,414.	19,131.	21,240.	20,980.	21,500.	23,082.	26,763.
		94 1/2″	39 1/2″	28″	53 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH24-BM**	10,479.	11,400.	17,116.	19,229.	18,967.	19,489.	21,067.	24,749.
	LH20 High Rectangular Table	79″	35 1/2″	28″	51 lbs.	Chrome	**LH20-C**	11,433.	12,126.	16,975.	18,544.	18,351.	18,738.	19,931.	22,691.
		79″	35 1/2″	28″	51 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH20-BM**	9,419.	10,111.	14,962.	16,532.	16,336.	16,727.	17,917.	20,678.
	LH15 High Round Table	60″		28″	40 lbs.	Chrome	**LH15-C**	10,330.	11,163.	15,524.	17,582.	17,323.	17,831.	19,379.	22,961.
		60″		28″	40 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH15-BM**	9,095.	9,928.	14,291.	16,348.	16,088.	16,596.	18,146.	21,730.
	LH13 High Round Table	54″		28″	38 lbs.	Chrome	**LH13-C**	9,591.	10,296.	13,728.	15,373.	15,167.	15,578.	16,814.	19,693.
		54″		28″	38 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH13-BM**	8,380.	9,084.	12,515.	14,160.	13,955.	14,367.	15,601.	18,480.









Order Code

Example:	**LH27-C-MVS**
LH27	High Rectangular Table
C	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

Piero Lissoni
Lissoni Outdoor

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2023

description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	list
LOTS84 Square Low Table	34″	34″	11″	33 lbs	**LOTS84**	$3,699.
LOTR168 Rectangular Low Table	67″	34″	11″	55 lbs	**LOTR168**	5,875.
LOTR42 Round Low Table	16½″	16½″	15″	13 lbs	**LOTR42**	2,199.

Order Code

Example:	**LOTS84 - W**
LOT	Lissoni Outdoor
S84	Square low table
W	White Frame Finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame Finish:
W = White
O = Onyx
R = Dark Red

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

Designer(s):
Lucia Mercer, 1982

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983

	description	w	d	h	weight
	701T Mercer Table	21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs
		21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs
		21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs

pattern no.	list
701T-MC	$10,580.
701T-MV	10,680.
701T-MN	8,009.

Order Code

Example:	**701T**
701T	Mercer Table
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

Ordering Information

Natural marble finishes:
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

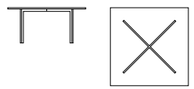
The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

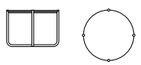
Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5″ w x 13.5″ d

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
	252 Barcelona table	40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**252**	$6,419.
		40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome	**252C**	3,866.
		40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel	**252-SFG**	7,173.
		40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome	**252C-SFG**	4,835.
	259TS MR table	28.5″		20.8″	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**259TS-G**	3,052.





Order Code

Example:	**252C-SFG**
252	Barcelona table
C	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

Note:
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE
Clear Glass Top:
¾″ thick top with a ⅛″ wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ⅛″ bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:
Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers:
Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE
Top:
½″ thick clear polished plate glass.

Base:
Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
	759 Square Table	27½″	27½″	17¾″	35 lbs.	**759-( )**	$3,636.	$3,743.
	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54″	27½″	17¾″	63 lbs.	**760-( )**	7,778.	8,009.

Order Code

Example:	**759-OWE**
759	Krefeld square coffee table
OWE	Wenge

Note:
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Table finishes:
Wenge (OWE)
Medium Cherry (OM)
Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
Light Walnut (OWA)
Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:
See pages 26-27.

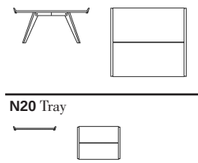
Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	N10 Splay-Leg Table	37¾″	34¼″	17½″	33 lbs.	**N10-( )-AW**	$4,114.
	N20 Tray	21⅜″	16″	1¾″	5 lbs.	**N20-DF-( )**	892.



Order Code

Specify:	**N10-HK-AW**
N10	Splay-Leg Table
HK	Hickory
AW	American Walnut
Specify:	**N20-DF-BS**
N20	Tray
DF	Douglas Fir
BS	Brazilian Santos

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 228.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only:
Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-27.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

TABLE:
Top:
Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

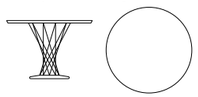
Legs, apron and edge detail:
Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

TRAY:
Top:
Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail:
Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	list
311 Cyclone Dining table	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F1**	$4,637.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F2**	4,637.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**311-(D, LO, LWA)**	5,013.
	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**311-RO**	5,246.
312 Cyclone Dining table 	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F1**	5,092.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F2**	5,092.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**312-(D, LO, LWA)**	5,547.
	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**312-RO**	5,879.
87 Side table	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F1**	3,059.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F2**	3,059.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**87-(D, LO, LWA)**	3,400.
	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**87-RO**	3,506.

Order Code

Example:	**312-F2**
312	Cyclone dining table
F2	White Laminate top

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finish:
Black (F1)
White (F2)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (D)
Light Oak (LO)
Light Walnut (LWA)
Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8″ thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
	3716T Dining table	20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Clear glass	**3716T-( )-G2**	$8,185.	$8,677.	$12,715.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Bronze glass	**3716T-( )-BRG**	8,592.	9,109.	13,353.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble	**3716T-( )-(NGC)**	12,010.	13,911.	18,659.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble	**3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)**	13,468.	15,370.	20,920.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble	**3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)**	14,555.	15,428.	22,611.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble	**3716T-( )-(MC, MCS)**	15,161.	16,072.	23,550.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	267 lbs.	Granite	**3716T-( )-(GA)**	16,208.	18,114.	25,180.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	227 lbs.	Veneer	**3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)**	17,304.	18,344.	26,881.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble	**3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)**	19,522.	20,689.	30,323.
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble	**3716T-( )-(NC)**	21,068.	22,332.	32,725.
	3715T Dining table	27 3/4″	60″	27″	236 lbs.	Clear glass	**3715T-( )-G2**	10,710.	11,413.	n/a
	3718T Dining table	27 3/4″	70″	27″	295 lbs.	Clear glass	**3718T-( )-G2**	11,771.	12,472.	n/a
	3710T Side table	13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Clear glass	**3710T-( )-G2**	1,850.	2,471.	3,232.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Bronze glass	**3710T-( )-BRG**	1,940.	2,597.	3,392.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble	**3710T-( )-(NGC)**	2,509.	3,174.	3,899.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble	**3710T-( )-(GC, GCS)**	2,709.	3,374.	4,209.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble	**3710T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)**	3,034.	3,218.	4,714.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble	**3710T-( )-(MV, MVS)**	3,073.	3,258.	4,777.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble	**3710T-( )-(MC, MCS)**	3,185.	3,380.	4,948.
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	15 lbs.	Veneer	**3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)**	4,221.	4,472.	6,558.

Order Code

Example:	**3710T-N-BRG**
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner coffee tables on page 388.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3710T Side table	13″	15 3/4″	18″	25 lbs.	Granite
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3710T-( )-(GA)	$5,141.	$5,805.	$7,985.
3710T-( )-(NC)	5,749.	6,414.	8,930.

Order Code

Example:	**3710T-N-BRG**
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner coffee tables on page 388.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

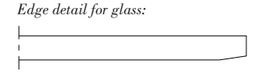
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

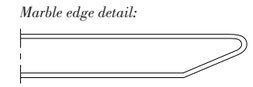
Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:



Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3712T Coffee table	18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
	3714T Coffee table	18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Bronze glass

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	$6,581.	$6,974.	$10,221.
3712T-( )-(MC, MCS)	6,908.	7,326.	10,729.
3712T-( )-(GA)	8,143.	9,010.	12,651.
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)	8,807.	9,336.	13,681.
3712T-( )-(NC)	9,694.	10,562.	15,058.
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,231.	10,844.	15,894.
3712T-( )-G2	3,388.	3,592.	5,261.
3712T-( )-BRG	3,555.	3,768.	5,521.
3712T-( )-(NGC)	5,599.	6,466.	8,701.
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)	6,304.	7,172.	9,795.
3714T-( )-(NGC)	6,815.	7,682.	10,587.
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	7,725.	8,587.	12,001.
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	7,996.	8,475.	12,420.
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)	9,196.	9,750.	14,285.
3714T-( )-(GA)	9,999.	10,775.	15,537.
3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)	11,339.	12,013.	17,612.
3714T-( )-(NC)	12,046.	12,914.	18,713.
3714T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,386.	14,189.	20,797.
3714T-( )-G2	4,438.	4,706.	6,893.
3714T-( )-BRG	4,659.	4,943.	7,241.

Order Code

Example:	**3712T-BRM-MA**
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Note:
Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner dining and side tables on page 384.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

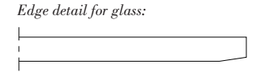
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

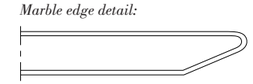
Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:



Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Jens Risom
Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
	642TR Round dining table	42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**642TR-KC-KC**	$2,738.
		42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**642TR-KE-D**	2,848.
		42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**642TR-LWT-LWT**	2,989.
	614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**614TS-KC-KC**	1,275.
		14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**614TS-KE-D**	1,320.
		14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**614TS-LWT-LWT**	1,389.
		14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	1,652.
	618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**618TR-KC-KC**	1,363.
		18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**618TR-KE-D**	1,415.
		18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**618TR-LWT-LWT**	1,489.
		18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1,793.
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**643TA-KC-KC**	2,338.
		42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**643TA-KE-D**	2,435.
		42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**643TA-LWT-LWT**	2,553.

Order Code

Example:	**642TR-KE-BL**
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

Note:
The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

Jens Risom
Child's Amoeba Table

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	
	643TAS Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	20″	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate	**643TAS-HB-HL**	$1,068.

Order Code

Example:	**643TAS-HB-HL**
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
HB	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish:
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information:
Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
¾″ thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Tables

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
	614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	$1,652.
	618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1,793.

Order Code

Example:	**618TR-K-K**
618TR	Round side table
K	Teak
K	Teak

Note:
The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 274 .

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Maintenance:
Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 3/4″		28 1/4″	47 lbs.	Laminate	**172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$4,308.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,410.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,856.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,119.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,265.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,573.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,990.
		35 3/4″		28 1/2″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,201.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,282.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,412.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Granite	**172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,076.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,630.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,639.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,068.
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4″		28 1/4″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,594.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,625.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,395.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,433.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,533.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,670.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,117.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,404.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,762.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,879.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	136 lbs.	Granite	**173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,841.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,330.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,767.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,983.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

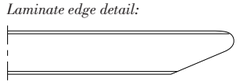
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

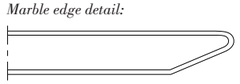
Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	176TR Medium round table, dining height	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	76 lbs.	Laminate	**176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$4,934.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	$7,044.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,090.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,237.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,488.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,554.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,607.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,025.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,424.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,804.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,433.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,017.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Slate, natural	**176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,117.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	166 lbs.	Granite	**176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,252.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,093.
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28 1/4″	102 lbs.	Laminate	**164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,563.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)**	10,704.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,843.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,073.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,253.
		54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,013.
		54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,013.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,136.
		54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,279.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,352.
		54″		28 1/4″	218 lbs.	Granite	**164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,632.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,878.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	18,259.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

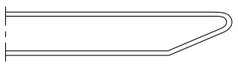
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 3/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

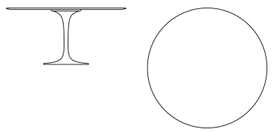
Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957



description	w	d	h	weight	top
165TR Large round table, dining height	60″		28 1/4″	115 lbs.	Laminate
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble
	60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer
	60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble
	60″		28 1/4″	263 lbs.	Granite
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble
	60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	.
165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	$10,250.
165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	10,805.
165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,553.
165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,794.
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	13,351.
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,482.
165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	13,912.
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,299.
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,365.
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,036.
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,655.
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	21,915.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	178TO Medium oval table, dining height	72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Laminate
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Granite
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Slate, natural
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72″	42″	28 1/4″	209 lbs.	Coated marble
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Laminate
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	229 lbs.	Granite
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	.
178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	$10,651.
178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,807.
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,276.
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,547.
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13,677.
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	13,885.
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,447.
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,158.
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,297.
178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,618.
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	16,814.
178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,195.
178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	20,422.
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	24,402.
174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	11,307.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,546.
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,525.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,851.
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,388.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	15,129.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,791.
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,369.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,483.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	17,511.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	17,897.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,144.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,584.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	25,678.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

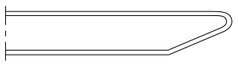
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Laminate	**179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$11,801.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Natural marble	**179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,445.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,774.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Veneer	**179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,894.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Veneer	**179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,894.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	15,153.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	16,579.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	138 lbs.	Veneer	**179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	17,425.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	18,349.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Granite	**179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	18,728.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Slate, natural	**179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	18,977.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	19,292.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	20,091.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Natural marble	**179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	24,747.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″	273 lbs.	Coated marble	**179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	26,955.
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer	**175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	18,694.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer	**175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	15,903.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	169 lbs.	Laminate	**175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,798.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	17,271.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	21,986.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	23,138.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	17,761.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	20,081.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble	**175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	29,508.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble	**175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	29,016.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble	**175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,517.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	19,478.
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	374 lbs.	Granite	**175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	21,154.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

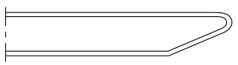
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	160TR Small round side table, intermediate height	16¼″		20″	12 lbs.	Laminate	**160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$1,328.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,600.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,751.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,840.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,927.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,164.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,230.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,297.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,328.
		16¼″		20″	25 lbs.	Granite	**160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,041.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,093.
		16¼″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,130.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Slate, natural	**160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,221.
		16¼″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,252.
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height	20″		20″	16 lbs.	Laminate	**163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,562.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,744.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,962.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,118.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,221.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,578.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,628.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,862.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,014.
		20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,329.
		20″		20″	33 lbs.	Granite	**163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,602.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,654.
		20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,400.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Slate, natural	**163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,516.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

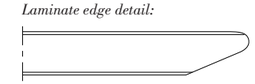
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

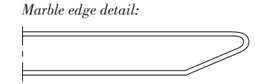
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

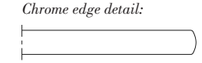
Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13 3/4″	14 lbs.	Laminate	**169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)**	$1,434.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,703.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,905.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,058.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,162.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,733.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,740.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,025.
		20″		13 3/4″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,485.
		20″		13 3/4″	32 lbs.	Granite	**169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,531.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,581.
		20″		13 3/4″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,506.
		20″		13 3/4″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,655.
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 3/4″		15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Laminate	**162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,606.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,094.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,801.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,303.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,308.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,645.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,014.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,057.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,356.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,439.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Granite	**162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,092.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,240.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,641.
		35 3/4″		15 1/4″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)**	9,498.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

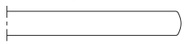
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	list
	166TR Small round table, lounge height	35¾″		26″	47 lbs.	Laminate	**166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$4,308.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,410.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,856.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,119.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,265.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,573.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,990.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,201.
		35¾″		26″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,282.
		35¾″		26″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,412.
		35¾″		26″	103 lbs.	Granite	**166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,076.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,630.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,639.
		35¾″		26″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,068.
	167TR Medium round table, lounge height	42¼″		26″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,594.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,625.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,395.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,433.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,533.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,670.
		42¼″		26″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,117.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,404.
		42¼″		26″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,762.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,879.
		42¼″		26″	136 lbs.	Granite	**167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,841.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,330.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,767.
		42¼″		26″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,983.

Order Code

Example:	**166TR-MV-2**
166TR	Saarinen Lounge table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

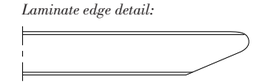
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

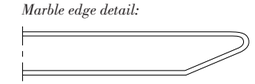
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

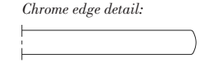
Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height	22 1/2″	15″	20″	15 lbs.	Laminate
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	29 lbs.	Granite
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2″″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level	42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	37 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	86 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	.
161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	$1,605.
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,609.
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,762.
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,814.
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,904.
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,155.
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,369.
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,442.
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,600.
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,477.
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,508.
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,588.
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,321.
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,910.
162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,622.
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,575.
162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,197.
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,290.
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,308.
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,378.
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,461.
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,734.
162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,869.
162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,305.
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,227.
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,464.
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	7,668.
162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,999.

Order Code

Example:	**161TO-NGC-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
NGC	Carrara Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

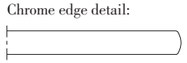
Base Diameters:
161TO: 10.7″
162TO: 17″

Lam inate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	list
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	$2,857.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	4,719.
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)**	5,937.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	9,740.
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	10,330.
		35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	6,485.
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	11,036.
		42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	7,807.
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28¼″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VBO-(1, 2)**	10,996.
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47¾″	28¼″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	16,272.
		78″	47¾″	28¼″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural	**174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	18,916.

Order Code

Example:	**173TR-VBO-2**
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Black (suffix 1)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

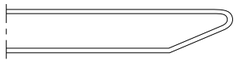
Construction

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements:
162TR: 17″ diameter
164TR: 25.984″ diameter
174TO: 31.3″W x 23″D
173TR and 172TR: 20″ diameter
169TR: 13.5″ diameter

Tops:
3/4″ thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	P320 Petal end table	16″		19″	5 lbs.	White HPDE	**P320-W-( )**	$1,992.
		16″		19″	5 lbs.	Teak	**P320-K-( )**	2,184.
	P320COV Petal end table cover	–		–	–	–	**P320COV**	574.
	P321 Petal coffee table	42″		15″	60 lbs.	White HPDE	**P321-W-( )**	4,766.
		42″		15″	60 lbs.	Teak	**P321-K-( )**	4,939.
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	–		–	–	–	**P321COV**	875.
	P322 Petal dining table	42″		28″	62 lbs.	White HPDE	**P322-W-( )**	4,939.
		42″		28″	62 lbs.	Teak	**P322-K-( )**	5,122.
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	–		–	–	–	**P322COV**	903.

Order Code

Example:	**P320-K-W**
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
W	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

Base:
Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top:
Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

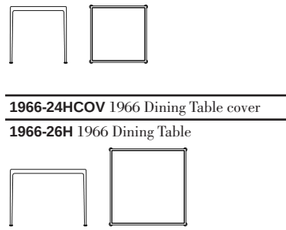
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

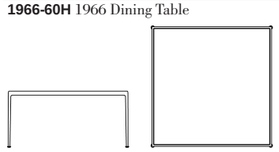
Glides:
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

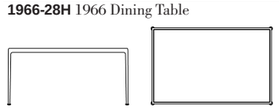
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

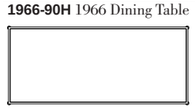
Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-24H 1966 Dining Table	28″	28″	28″	39 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24H-G-( )-( )**	$3,101.
	28″	28″	28″	36 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24H-P-( )-( )**	4,007.
	28″	28″	28″	38 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24H-K-( )**	4,173.
	28″	28″	28″	37 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24H-F-( )-( )**	4,336.
1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24HCOV**	873.
1966-26H 1966 Dining Table	38″	38″	28″	63 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26H-G-( )-( )**	4,091.
	38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26H-P-( )-( )**	4,876.
	38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26H-K-( )**	5,578.
	38″	38″	28″	49 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26H-F-( )-( )**	5,990.
1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26HCOV**	1,038.
1966-60H 1966 Dining Table	60″	60″	28″	143 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60H-G-( )-( )**	7,190.
	60″	60″	28″	120 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60H-K-( )**	9,380.
	60″	60″	28″	106 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60H-F-( )-( )**	9,999.
1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60HCOV**	1,302.
1966-20H 1966 Dining Table	60″	18″	28″	50 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20H-G-( )-( )**	3,488.
	60″	18″	28″	61 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20H-P-( )-( )**	4,396.
	60″	18″	28″	53 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20H-K-( )**	4,565.
	60″	18″	28″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20H-F-( )-( )**	4,728.
1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20HCOV**	1,011.
1966-28H 1966 Dining Table	60″	38″	28″	91 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28H-G-( )-( )**	4,710.
	60″	38″	28″	93 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28H-P-( )-( )**	5,785.
	60″	38″	28″	77 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28H-K-( )**	6,861.
	60″	38″	28″	71 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28H-F-( )-( )**	7,190.
1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28HCOV**	1,181.
1966-90H 1966 Dining Table	90″	38″	28″	137 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90H-G-( )-( )**	6,694.
	90″	38″	28″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90H-P-( )-( )**	8,186.
	90″	38″	28″	115 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90H-K-( )**	8,885.
	90″	38″	28″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90H-F-( )-( )**	9,503.
1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90HCOV**	1,533.









Order Code

Example:	**1966-24H-P-W-W**
1966-24H	28″ x 28″ dining table
P	Porcelain top
W	White top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28″	28″	36″	47 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24C-G-( )-( )**	$3,803.
	28″	28″	36″	41 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24C-P-( )-( )**	4,710.
	28″	28″	36″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24C-K-( )**	4,876.
	28″	28″	36″	36 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24C-F-( )-( )**	5,041.
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24CCOV**	1,011.
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38″	38″	36″	71 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26C-G-( )-( )**	4,792.
	38″	38″	36″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26C-P-( )-( )**	5,578.
	38″	38″	36″	56 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26C-K-( )**	6,280.
	38″	38″	36″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26C-F-( )-( )**	6,694.
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26CCOV**	1,179.
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	60″	36″	151 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60C-G-( )-( )**	8,427.
	60″	60″	36″	129 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60C-K-( )**	10,618.
	60″	60″	36″	106 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60C-F-( )-( )**	11,239.
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60CCOV**	1,481.
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	18″	36″	58 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20C-G-( )-( )**	4,191.
	60″	18″	36″	69 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20C-P-( )-( )**	5,097.
	60″	18″	36″	61 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20C-K-( )**	5,261.
	60″	18″	36″	45 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20C-F-( )-( )**	5,429.
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20CCOV**	1,152.
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	38″	36″	100 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28C-G-( )-( )**	5,619.
	60″	38″	36″	102 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28C-P-( )-( )**	6,694.
	60″	38″	36″	86 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28C-K-( )**	7,766.
	60″	38″	36″	66 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28C-F-( )-( )**	8,099.
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28CCOV**	1,319.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-26C-K-O**
1966-26C	38″ x 38″ counter height table
K	Teak top
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

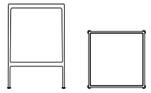
Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

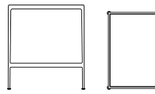
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

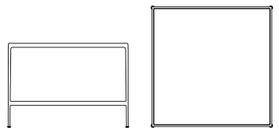
Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

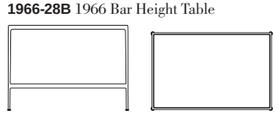
Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table	28″	28″	42″	49 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24B-G-( )-( )**	$3,967.
	28″	28″	42″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24B-P-( )-( )**	4,876.
	28″	28″	42″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24B-K-( )**	5,041.
	28″	28″	42″	39 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24B-F-( )-( )**	5,206.
1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24BCOV**	1,115.
1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table	38″	38″	42″	73 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26B-G-( )-( )**	4,958.
	38″	38″	42″	58 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26B-P-( )-( )**	5,742.
	38″	38″	42″	59 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26B-K-( )**	6,447.
	38″	38″	42″	50 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26B-F-( )-( )**	6,861.
1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26BCOV**	1,308.
1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	60″	42″	153 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60B-G-( )-( )**	8,595.
	60″	60″	42″	133 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60B-K-( )**	10,783.
	60″	60″	42″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60B-F-( )-( )**	11,404.
1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60BCOV**	1,636.
1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	18″	42″	60 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20B-G-( )-( )**	4,357.
	60″	18″	42″	71 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20B-P-( )-( )**	5,261.
	60″	18″	42″	63 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20B-K-( )**	5,429.
	60″	18″	42″	48 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20B-F-( )-( )**	5,595.
1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20BCOV**	1,289.
1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	38″	42″	103 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28B-G-( )-( )**	5,785.
	60″	38″	42″	105 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28B-P-( )-( )**	6,861.
	60″	38″	42″	89 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28B-K-( )**	7,932.
	60″	38″	42″	70 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28B-F-( )-( )**	8,263.
1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28BCOV**	1,466.









Order Code

Example:	**1966-20B-F-W-6**
1966-20B	60″ x 18″ bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
W	White top
6	Choice White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-18L 1966 End Table	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Glass	**1966-18L-G-( )-( )**	$2,438.
	18″	18″	15″	16 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-18L-P-( )-( )**	2,776.
	18″	18″	15″	24 lbs.	Teak	**1966-18L-K-( )**	2,869.
	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-18L-F-( )-( )**	2,951.
1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-18LCOV**	393.
1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32″	20″	15″	28 lbs.	Glass	**1966-19L-G-( )-( )**	2,852.
	32″	20″	15″	23 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-19L-P-( )-( )**	3,223.
	32″	20″	15″	27 lbs.	Teak	**1966-19L-K-( )**	3,405.
	32″	20″	15″	24 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-19L-F-( )-( )**	3,569.
1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-19LCOV**	638.
1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28″	28″	15″	34 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24L-G-( )-( )**	2,810.
	28″	28″	15″	30 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24L-P-( )-( )**	3,718.
	28″	28″	15″	28 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24L-K-( )**	3,885.
	28″	28″	15″	31 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24L-F-( )-( )**	4,051.
1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24LCOV**	873.
1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38″	38″	15″	57 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26L-G-( )-( )**	3,718.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26L-P-( )-( )**	4,503.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26L-K-( )**	5,206.
	38″	38″	15″	43 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26L-F-( )-( )**	5,619.
1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26LCOV**	889.
1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	60″	15″	138 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60L-G-( )-( )**	6,694.
	60″	60″	15″	108 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60L-K-( )**	8,885.
	60″	60″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60L-F-( )-( )**	9,503.
1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60LCOV**	1,197.
1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	18″	15″	44 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20L-G-( )-( )**	3,280.
	60″	18″	15″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20L-P-( )-( )**	4,191.
	60″	18″	15″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20L-K-( )**	4,357.
	60″	18″	15″	40 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20L-F-( )-( )**	4,521.
1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20LCOV**	909.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	38″	15″	85 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28L-G-( )-( )**	$4,216.
	60″	38″	15″	87 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28L-P-( )-( )**	5,291.
	60″	38″	15″	71 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28L-K-( )**	6,364.
	60″	38″	15″	65 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28L-F-( )-( )**	6,694.
1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28LCOV**	1,145.
1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90″	38″	15″	132 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90L-G-( )-( )**	6,280.
	90″	38″	15″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90L-P-( )-( )**	7,555.
	90″	38″	15″	105 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90L-K-( )**	8,469.
	90″	38″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90L-F-( )-( )**	9,088.
1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90LCOV**	1,455.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

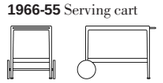
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	1966-55 Serving cart	23 ½″″	39″	26 ¼″	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		23 ½″″	39″	26 ¼″	61 lbs.	Teak
		23 ½″″	39″	26 ¼″	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover					



pattern no.	.
1966-55-P-( )-( )	$6,220.
1966-55-K-( )	7,489.
1966-55-F-( )-( )	7,798.
1966-55COV	1,038.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-55-P-M-W**
1966-55	Serving Cart
P	Porcelain top
M	Marine Blue top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24″	24″	28″	45 lbs.	–	**TOP-28-( )**	$4,097.
TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 ¼″ diameter umbrella shaft						**TH-( )**	1,028.
TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.		**TI**	445.
TG-30 Glass top	30″	30″		30 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-30**	1,091.
TG-42 Glass top	42″	42″		66 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-42**	1,678.
TG-56 Glass top	56″	56″		105 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-56**	2,845.

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-28-1**
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled clear glass top.

pattern no.	*page*
1050C	242
1050C-1	242
1050C-2	244
1050C-3	244
1051C	240
1051C-S	236
1051C-ST	236
1052C	240
1052C-S	238
1053C	240
1053C-S	238
1059C	240
1059C-S	238
108	336
108-KC-111	336
1205-CO-S1	112
1205-CO-S2	112
1205-CO-S3	112
1205-C-S1	112
1205-C-S2	112
1205-C-S3	112
1206-C-S1	114
1206-C-S2	114
1206-C-S3	114
1250BUTTON	250, 252
1250COVER	250, 252
12A-4S-G-1	252
12A-4S-G-A	252
12A-5S	252
12C-4S-G-1	250
12C-4S-G-A	250
12C-5S	250
150AS	278
150AX	278
150K	278
151CS	278
151CX	278
151K	278
153YS	278
160TR	406
161TO	412
162TO	412
162TR	408, 414
163TR	406
164TR	398
164TR-VB	398
164TR-VBO	414
165TR	400
165TR-VB	400
166TR	410
167TR	410
169TR	408, 414
1705L-BRM	248
1705L-GLD	248
1705L-N	248
1709Y-BRM	248
1709Y-GLD	248
1709Y-N	248
1715L-BRM	246
1715L-GLD	246
1715L-N	246

pattern no.	*page*
1719Y-BRM	246
1719Y-GLD	246
1719Y-N	246
1725A-BRM	246
1725A-GLD	246
1725A-N	246
172TR	396, 414
173TR	396, 414
174TO	402, 414
175TO	404
176TR	398
178TO	402
179TO	404
1966-18LCOV	424
1966-18L-F	424
1966-18L-G	424
1966-18L-K	424
1966-18L-P	424
1966-19LCOV	424
1966-19L-F	424
1966-19L-G	424
1966-19L-K	424
1966-19L-P	424
1966-20BCOV	422
1966-20B-F	422
1966-20B-G	422
1966-20B-K	422
1966-20B-P	422
1966-20CCOV	420
1966-20C-F	420
1966-20C-G	420
1966-20C-K	420
1966-20C-P	420
1966-20HCOV	418
1966-20H-F	418
1966-20H-G	418
1966-20H-K	418
1966-20H-P	418
1966-20LCOV	424
1966-20L-F	424
1966-20L-G	424
1966-20L-K	424
1966-20L-P	424
1966-24BCOV	422
1966-24B-F	422
1966-24B-G	422
1966-24B-K	422
1966-24B-P	422
1966-24CCOV	420
1966-24C-F	420
1966-24C-G	420
1966-24C-K	420
1966-24C-P	420
1966-24HCOV	418
1966-24H-F	418
1966-24H-G	418
1966-24H-K	418
1966-24H-P	418
1966-24LCOV	424
1966-24L-F	424
1966-24L-G	424

pattern no.	*page*
1966-24L-K	424
1966-24L-P	424
1966-25	306
1966-250	306
1966-250COV	306
1966-250P	306
1966-255	306
1966-255COV	306
1966-255R	306
1966-255RCOV	306
1966-25COV	306
1966-25P	306
1966-25R	306
1966-25RCOV	306
1966-26BCOV	422
1966-26B-F	422
1966-26B-G	422
1966-26B-K	422
1966-26B-P	422
1966-26CCOV	420
1966-26C-F	420
1966-26C-G	420
1966-26C-K	420
1966-26C-P	420
1966-26HCOV	418
1966-26H-F	418
1966-26H-G	418
1966-26H-K	418
1966-26H-P	418
1966-26LCOV	424
1966-26L-F	424
1966-26L-G	424
1966-26L-K	424
1966-26L-P	424
1966-28BCOV	422
1966-28B-F	422
1966-28B-G	422
1966-28B-K	422
1966-28B-P	422
1966-28CCOV	420
1966-28C-F	420
1966-28C-G	420
1966-28C-K	420
1966-28C-P	420
1966-28HCOV	418
1966-28H-F	418
1966-28H-G	418
1966-28H-K	418
1966-28H-P	418
1966-28LCOV	426
1966-28L-F	426
1966-28L-G	426
1966-28L-K	426
1966-28L-P	426
1966-355	306
1966-355COV	306
1966-41	308
1966-41COV	308
1966-41P	308
1966-42	308
1966-42COV	308

pattern no.	*page*
1966-42P	308
1966-45H	302
1966-45HCOV	302
1966-45P	302, 304
1966-46B	304
1966-46BCOV	304
1966-46C	304
1966-46CCOV	304
1966-46H	302
1966-46HCOV	302
1966-55COV	428
1966-55-F	428
1966-55-K	428
1966-55-P	428
1966-60BCOV	422
1966-60B-F	422
1966-60B-G	422
1966-60B-K	422
1966-60CCOV	420
1966-60C-F	420
1966-60C-G	420
1966-60C-K	420
1966-60HCOV	418
1966-60H-F	418
1966-60H-G	418
1966-60H-K	418
1966-60LCOV	424
1966-60L-F	424
1966-60L-G	424
1966-60L-K	424
1966-90HCOV	418
1966-90H-F	418
1966-90H-G	418
1966-90H-K	418
1966-90H-P	418
1966-90LCOV	426
1966-90L-F	426
1966-90L-G	426
1966-90L-K	426
1966-90L-P	426
2160-C	94
2160R	98
2160RS	98
2160S-C	94
2161-C	96
2161P	96
2161S-C	96
2162P	100
2162R	100
2162RS	100
2163-C	96
2163R	100
2163RS	100
2163S-C	96
2165	102
241LC	214
242LC	214
243LC	214
245A-C	208
245A-S	208
245AT-C	208

pattern no.	*page*
245AT-S	208
247LC	214
2480D	338
2481D	338
2482	340
2482T	340
2485D	346
248LC	214
250LC	218
250LC-S	218
250LR-C	220
250LR-S	220
250LS	218
2510T	358
2510( )	358
2510T( )	358
2511T	358
2511( )	358
2511T( )	358
2512L	360
2515T	362
2515( )	362
2515T( )	362
2517L	360
2517T	362
2517T( )	362
251YC	218
251YC-L80	218
251YC-S	218
251YR-C	220
251YR-S	220
251YS	218
252	376
2520T-C	342
2521T-C	342
2521T-C-G2	342
2522T-C	344
2523T-C	342
2524T-C	344
252C	376
252C-SFG	376
252-SFG	376
2530Y2C	112
2530Y3C	112
2530YRC1	116
2530YRC2	116
2530YRC3	116
2530YRC4	118
2530YRC5	118
2530YRC6	118
2541M	348
2542M	348
2543M	350
2544AV	352
2544M	350
2545AV	352
2545M	348
2546M	348
2547M	350
2548M	350
2549M	350
2550V	354
2551V	354
2552VL	356
2552VR	356

pattern no.	*page*
255A-C	210
255A-S	210
255C-BAS	210
255C-C	210
255C-S	210
256AC-RN	216
256CC-L	216
256CC-RN	216
256CKIT-L	216
256LACE-L	216
257C-BAS	212
257C-C	212
258LR-S	220
258LR-S-HO1	220
258LS	218
259TS-G	376
27A	192
27AGA	192
27C	190
27CGA	190
27DOLLY	190, 192
29C	234
29K	234
311	382
311-F1	382
311-F2	382
311-RO	382
312	382
312-F1	382
312-F2	382
312-RO	382
3710T	384, 386
3712T	388
3714T	388
3715T	384
3716T	384
3718T	384
37A	258
37A-U	262
37C	260
37C-U	262
37R	258, 260
37R-T	258, 260
400K	78
400Y	78
410K	78
410Y	78
410Y-SK	78
420C	50
420C-CO-K	50
420C-CO-KP	50
420C-CO-U	50
420C-GLD-K	50
420C-GLD-KP	50
420C-GLD-U	50
420CT-K	52
420CT-KP	52
420CT-U	52
420F	50, 52
420K	50, 52
420KP	50, 52
420L	62
420NSDOLLY	66
420P	50, 52
420PL	64

pattern no.	*page*
420PLS	64
421F	68, 70
421FS	72
421K	68, 70
421KS	72
421L	68
421LCO-K	68
421LCO-U	68
421L-GLD-K	68
421L-GLD-U	68
421LS-C-K	72
421LS-C-U	72
421LT-K	70
421LT-U	70
422F	68
422L	68
422L-GLD-U	68
423F	74
423L	74
424F	74
424Y	74
426C	58, 60
426C-CO-K	58
426C-CO-KP	58
426C-CO-U	60
426C-GLD-K	58
426C-GLD-KP	58
426C-GLD-U	60
426L	62
426PL	64
427F	60
427K	58
427KP	58
427P	58
428C	54, 56
428C-CO-K	54
428C-CO-KP	54
428C-CO-U	56
428C-GLD-K	54
428C-GLD-KP	54
428C-GLD-U	56
428F	56
428K	54
428KP	54
428L	62
428P	54
428PL	64
429F	76
429K	76
429L	76
48A	256
48R	256
50-128	90
50CS	314
50KIT	314
50KIT-L	314
50L	88
50LACE	314
50L-GLD	88
50T1	324
50T2	324
51A-5	80
51A-5-S	80
51A-7	80
51C-1	82

pattern no.	*page*
51C-1-S	82
51C-2	82
51CH-1	84
51CH-1-S	84
51CH-2	84
51CM-1	86
51CM-1-S	86
51CM-2	86
53-145P	300
53-146P	300
53-147	300
614TS-KC-KC	390
614TS-KE-D	390
614TS-K-K	390, 394
614TS-LWT-LWT	390
618TR-KC-KC	390
618TR-KE-D	390
618TR-K-K	390, 394
618TR-LWT-LWT	390
6242	328
6248	328
6254	328
6260	330
6272	330
6348	326
6354	326
6360	326
642TR-KC-KC	390
642TR-KE-D	390
642TR-LWT-LWT	390
643TA-KC-KC	390
643TA-KE-D	390
643TA-LWT-LWT	390
643TAS-HB-HL	392
6472	332
6484	332
6496	332
654LA	264, 268
654LC	268
654LCC	264
654LC-K	274
654L-KIT	264, 268, 274
655LO	268
655LO-K	274
655LO-KIT	268, 274
657	254
666C	266
666CC	264
666CC-WB	264
666CH	270, 276
666CH-WB	270, 276
666C-KIT	264, 266, 270, 276
666CM	270, 276
666CM-WB	270, 276
666CS-HB	272
666CS-KIT	272
666CS-WB-HB	272
666CS-WB-KIT	272
666C-WB	266
666C-WB-K	274
666C-WB-KIT	264, 266, 270, 274, 276
667Y	266
667Y-KIT	266
667YS-HB	272
667YS-KIT	272

pattern no.	*page*
67	176
67R	176
67S	176
68	178
68C	180
68R	178
69	178
69R	178
701T-MC	374
701T-MN	374
701T-MV	374
70L	292
70L-GLD	292
70LM	296
70LS	298
71A	282
71A-4S-G-1	280
71A-4S-G-A	280
71A-5S	280
71A-GLD	282
71A-upchg, welt	280, 282
71A-W	282
72C	286
72C-4S-G-1	284
72C-4S-G-A	284
72C-5S	284
72C-GLD	286
72CH-W	290
72CM-W	290
72CP	288
72CP-W	288
72C-W	286
73	180
73L	294
73R	180
74Y	292
74Y-GLD	292
74YM	296
75	364
751	222
751LT	222
751LT-upchg, welt	222
752	222
752LT	222
752LT-upchg, welt	222
753	224
753LT	224
753LT-upchg, welt	224
754	224
754LT	224
754LT-upchg, welt	224
755	226
755LT	226
755LT-upchg, welt	226
756	226
756LT	226
756LT-upchg, welt	226
759	378
760	378
80D	316
83ANCHOR	140
83Y-K	138
83YM	138
83YMW	138
84Y-K	138

pattern no.	*page*
84YM	138
84YMW	138
85T32M	140
87	382
87A	194
87A-K-N	194
87A-K-S	196
87AS	206
87C	198
87CH	206
87C-K-N	198
87C-K-S	200
87CM	206
87CS	206
87CSB	202
87CSB-K-N	202
87CSB-K-S	204
87Dolly	196, 200, 204
87-F1	382
87-F2	382
87GA	66, 196, 200
87-RO	382
87TABLET	196, 200
91A-GC	104
91A-GC-K	104
91C-GC	104
91C-GC-K	104
91K	104
92C-GC	104
92C-GC-K	104
92K	104
93A-GC	106
93A-GC-K	106
93K	106
94K	106
94L-GC	106
94L-GC-K	106
94LY-GC	106
94LY-GC-K	106
94YK	106
95T-36-G2-GC	334
95T-36-W-GC	334
95T-40-G2-GC	334
95T-40-W-GC	334
ACHAE	92
ACHB1	92
ACHB2	92
ACHB3	92
ACHCW	92
ACSAE	92
ACSB1	92
ACSB2	92
ACSB3	92
ACSCE	92
ACSCW	92
AR1A	34
AR1AK	34
AR1AU	34
AR1C	32
AR1CK	32
AR1CU	32
ARD3030	318
ARD36D	318
ARDOLLY	32, 34
ARE1	320

pattern no.	*page*
ARE2	320
AVC02	142
AVC02-C	142
AVC03	142
AVC03-C	142
AVC04	142
AVC04-C	142
AVC1L	160
AVC1L-C	160
AVC1R	160
AVC1R-C	160
AVC33	144
AVC33-C	144
AVC34	144
AVC34-C	144
AVC35	146
AVC35-C	146
AVC35-C-MVS	146
AVC36	146
AVC36-C	146
AVC36-C-MVS	146
AVC37	148
AVC37-C	148
AVC37-C-MVS	148
AVC38	148
AVC38-C	148
AVC38-C-MVS	148
AVC43	150
AVC43-C	150
AVC43-C-MVS	150
AVC44	150
AVC44-C	150
AVC44-C-MVS	150
AVC45	152
AVC45-C	152
AVC45-C-MVS	152
AVC46	152
AVC46-C	152
AVC46-C-MVS	152
AVC61	156
AVC61-C	156
AVC61-C-MVS	156
AVC62	156
AVC62-C	156
AVC62-C-MVS	156
AVC65	154
AVC65-C	154
AVC65-C-MVS	154
AVC66	154
AVC66-C	154
AVC66-C-MVS	154
AVC73	158
AVC73-C	158
AVC73-C-MVS	158
AVC74	158
AVC74-C	158
AVC74-C-MVS	158
AVC75	162
AVC75-C	162
AVC75-C-MVS	162
AVC76	162
AVC76-C	162
AVC76-C-MVS	162
AVC81	166
AVC81-C	166

pattern no.	*page*
AVC81-C-MVS	166
AVC82	166
AVC82-C	166
AVC82-C-MVS	166
AVC87	168
AVC87-C	168
AVC88	164
AVC88-C	164
AVC88-C-MVS	164
AVC89	164
AVC89-C	164
AVC89-C-MVS	164
AVC90	170
AVC90-C	170
AVC90-C-MVS	170
AVC91	170
AVC91-C	170
AVC91-C-MVS	170
AVC93	172
AVC93-C	172
AVC94	172
AVC94-C	172
AVC95	172
AVC95-C	172
AVC96	174
AVC96-C	174
AVC97	174
AVC97-C	174
AVC98	174
AVC98-C	174
AVC99	174
AVC99-C	174
AVCB2	142
AVCB2-C	142
AVCB3	142
AVCB3-C	142
BO10C-AE	48
BO10C-AP	48
BO10CO	48
BO10CO-K	48
BO11C	48
BO11C-AE	48
BO11C-AP	48
BO11C-K	48
BO15L	36
BO15R	36
BO2	36
BO21T-AE	322
BO21T-K	322
BO3	36
BO30-AL-3	44
BO30-AL-P	44
BO30-AU-3	44
BO30-AU-P	44
BO30-C-3	44
BO30-C-P	44
BO31-AL-3	46
BO31-AL-P	46
BO31-AU-3	46
BO31-AU-P	46
BO31-C-3	46
BO31-C-P	46
BO32-3	44, 46
BO32-P	44, 46
BO4	36

pattern no.	*page*
BO5L	36
BO5R	36
BO6	36
BO7	38
BO8P	42
BO9P	42
BOC1	40
BOC2	40
C	326, 328, 330, 332
CX	326, 328, 330, 332
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	122
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	122
FKM-31-NA-S	120
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	122
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	122
FKM-33-NA-S	120
G	208, 210
GL	326, 328, 330, 332
H	238
JL1-P	108
JL1-PLT	108
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL1-W	110
JL1-WLT	110
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	110
JL3-P	108
JL3-PLT	108
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL3-W	110
JL3-WLT	110
JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	110
KN01	182
KN02	182
KN03	182
KN04T	184
KN04W	186
KN05T	184
LH13-BM	370
LH13-C	370
LH15-BM	370
LH15-C	370
LH20-BM	370
LH20-C	370
LH24-BM	370
LH24-C	370
LH27-BM	370
LH27-C	370
LL10-BM	368
LL10-C	368
LLS7 Top B	368
LLS7 Top C	368
LLS7-BM	368
LLS7-C	368
LLS8 Top B	368
LLS8-BM	368
LLS8-C	368
LOP2R75	188
LOSS1	188
LOSS2	188
LOSS3	188
LOSST	188
LOTR168	372
LOTR42	372
LOTS84	372
MK01A	124

pattern no.	*page*
MK01AU	126
MK01C	130
MK01CU	132
MK01R	124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
MK01RCN	124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
MK02A	136
MK02C	136
MK02R	136
MK02RCN	136
MK03A	128
MK03C	134
MK11	366
MK12	366
MK13	366
MK14	366
MK15	366
MK16	366
MN01A	230
MN01C	230
N10	380
N19-AW	228
N20-DF	380
OAC1	232
P	208, 210
P320COV	416
P320-K	416
P320-W	416
P321COV	416
P321-K	416
P321-W	416
P322COV	416
P322-K	416
P322-W	416
SWELL-20P	310
SWELL-31	310
SWELL-31COV	310
SWELL-31P	310
SWELL-32	310
SWELL-32COV	310
SWELL-33	310
SWELL-33COV	310
TBP	312
TDCP	312
TG-30	430
TG-42	430
TG-56	430
TH	430
TI	430
TLCP	312
TOP-25	312
TOP-250	312
TOP-250COV	312
TOP-25COV	312
TOP-28	430
TOP-45	312
TOP-455	312
TOP-455COV	312
TOP-45COV	312
TR	190
TSOP	312
T-upcharge	258, 260
upchg, cushions	94, 96, 98, 100

Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuikShip policy supersedes.

Freight Prepaid

For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

Warranty

please visit warranty website link **https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty** for up-to-date information.

General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."